

# DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 091 519

CE 001 287

**TITLE** Manufacturing: Cluster Guide.  
**INSTITUTION** Central Michigan Univ., Mount Pleasant.  
**SPONS AGENCY** Michigan State Dept. of Education, Lansing. Special Needs Program.  
**PUB DATE** 73  
**NOTE** 163p.; For the other teaching guides in this series, see CE 001 286 and CE 001 288-295. For the program guide, see CE 001 296  
**AVAILABLE FROM** University Press, Central Michigan University, Mt. Pleasant, Michigan 48859 (\$30.00 per set of 11 documents)  
**EDRS PRICE** MF-\$0.75 HC Not Available from EDRS. PLUS POSTAGE  
**DESCRIPTORS** Behavioral Objectives; Cooperative Education; Employment Qualifications; Industrial Arts; Instructional Materials; Job Skills; Machine Tool Operators; Machine Tools; \*Manufacturing; \*Manufacturing Industry; Occupational Clusters; Occupational Information; \*Special Education; Task Analysis; Teacher Developed Materials; \*Teaching Guides; Vocational Education; Welding; Woodworking  
**IDENTIFIERS** \*Michigan

## ABSTRACT

This teacher's guide is one of a series of publications focusing on the occupational preparation of persons with special education needs. The material was developed and tested by cooperating teachers over a period of three years. Task analysis information is presented using occupational descriptions from the Dictionary Titles, covering entry level occupations generally available in Michigan. Instructional task modules are presented in detail under the headings: behavioral task knowledges/task skills, instructional methods, task-related competencies, instructional materials, basic information for cooperative teaching (language of the task and quantitative concepts), and suggestions. An instructional materials bibliography is included, followed by two appendixes, an instructional materials code indicating probable learning sensations, and a task-related competencies code. This guide covers the 20 tasks common to the manufacturing cluster, together with 9 tasks for four selected entry occupations in the combination welding subcluster, 11 tasks for five selected entry occupations in the machine tool processes subcluster, and 22 tasks for one selected entry occupation in the soft material processes subcluster. (SA)

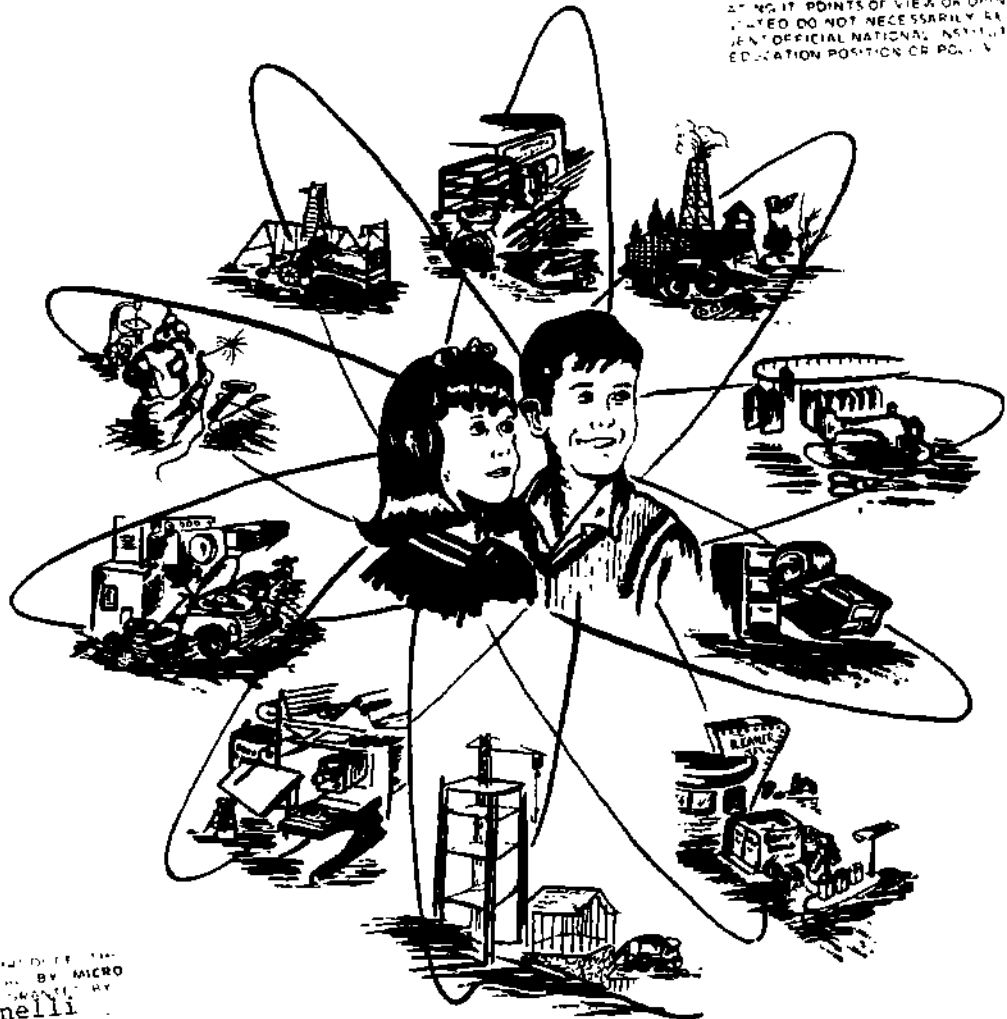
ED 091 519

CE 001 287

# Cluster Guide

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.



PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS  
COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL BY MICRO  
FILME ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY  
Ernest L. Minelli  
Central Michigan Univ  
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERAT-  
ING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NA-  
TIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION  
FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE  
THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMIS-  
SION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER

An Instructional Resource Guide to Enhance Cooperative  
Vocational Education / Special Education Teaching

Copyright © 1973 by Central Michigan University

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced in any form, electronic or mechanical including photo-copy, recording or any other information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Central Michigan University.

Permission was obtained from The U. S. Department of Labor Manpower Administration to reprint selected portions of the "Dictionary of Occupational Titles" Volume 1 Third Edition.

# MANUFACTURING CLUSTER

## VOCATIONAL EDUCATION/ SPECIAL EDUCATION PROJECT

|                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Director:                           | M. LeRoy Reynolds |
| Coordinator:                        | Ronald J. Lutz    |
| Special Education<br>Consultant:    | Cleo B. Johnson   |
| Vocational Education<br>Consultant: | L. Allen Phelps   |
| Secretary:                          | Jackie Champion   |



### Funding Source

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AMENDMENTS of 1968  
Part B - Handicapped

### Funding Agency

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Vocational Education and Career Development Service  
Special Needs Programs

### Educational Agency

CENTRAL MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY  
Mt. Pleasant, Michigan 48859

# **PREFACE**

This teacher's guide is one of a series of publications focusing upon the occupational preparation of persons with special education needs. It is intended to be used jointly by concerned teachers as they work collectively to serve students with unique educational problems. Developed and tested by cooperating teachers, these materials represent the culmination of three years of intensive listening, communication, cooperation, and positive action between vocational and special education teachers. If the exciting ideas in these pages are actively and cooperatively implemented, the impact upon our young people could well be tremendous.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

### Field Evaluation Teachers

Ernie Urban  
Sid Pearl  
Manufacturing

Chris Babler  
Special Education

Garden City West High School  
1851 Radcliff  
Garden City, Michigan 48135

Dale Schoonard  
Welding

Wayne Booton  
Special Needs

Calhoun Area Vocational Center  
475 East Roosevelt  
Battle Creek, Michigan 49017

Jerry Hoffman  
Plastics  
Jerry Timm  
Welding

Beverly Kihn  
Special Education

Alpena High School  
3033 S. Third  
Alpena, Michigan 49707

Pete Trosko  
Machine Trades

Lamar Higgins  
Occupational Adjustment

Michigan School for the Deaf  
West Court at Miller Road  
Flint, Michigan 48502

### Consultants

Thomas Porter, Industrial Education, Beaverton High School, Beaverton, Michigan

### Advisory Personnel

*The occupational task analysis data/information for the Manufacturing Cluster was obtained from the Ingham Intermediate School District. In early 1973, this intermediate school district completed a comprehensive task analysis project covering 50 different occupations in a three-county area. The key analysis occupations for this cluster are identical to those manufacturing occupations identified and analyzed by the Ingham Intermediate School District project.*

*Acknowledgement is due the Ingham Intermediate School District and the Michigan Department of Education for arranging the release of this data.*

A Special Thanks is Extended to:

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Vocational Education and Career Development Services  
Special Needs Section, Disadvantaged and Handicapped Unit

Mr. Robert Kennon, Supervisor

Mr. Lawrence Barber, Specialist

PROJECT CONSULTANTS

Donald Burke, Professor of Special Education  
Michigan State University

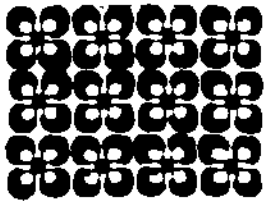
Eather Kuenker, Consultant for Blind and Deaf Education

# CONTENTS

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| PREFACE                                  | ii  |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS                         | iii |
| TASK ANALYSIS INFORMATION                |     |
| Cluster Organization                     | 1   |
| Clustered Occupations                    | 2   |
| Dictionary of Occupational Titles        | 3   |
| Cluster Commonality Analysis             | 5   |
| Subcluster Commonality Analysis:         |     |
| Combination Welding                      | 6   |
| Subcluster Commonality Analysis:         |     |
| Machine Tool Processes                   | 7   |
| Subcluster Commonality Analysis:         |     |
| Soft Material Processes                  | 8   |
| INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES               |     |
| Common Cluster Tasks (CT)                | 11  |
| Subcluster: Combination Welding (CW)     | 53  |
| Subcluster: Machine Tool Processes (MT)  | 73  |
| Subcluster: Soft Material Processes (SM) | 99  |
| INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS BIBLIOGRAPHY     | 145 |
| APPENDIX                                 |     |
| Instructional Materials Code             | 151 |
| Task-Related Competencies Code           | 153 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE



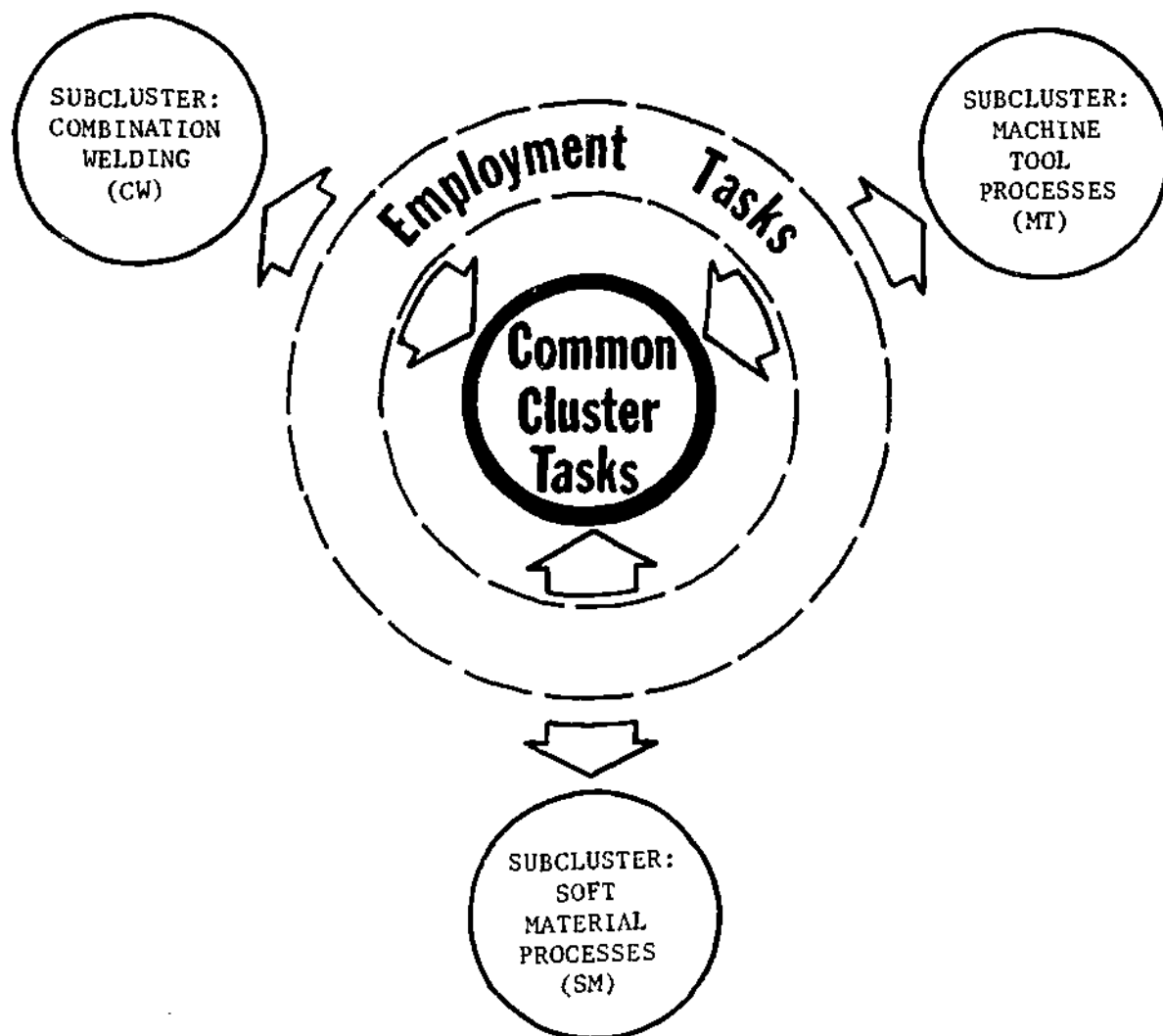
# **INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES**

## **MANUFACTURING CLUSTER (MFG)**

- COMMON CLUSTER TASKS (CT)
- SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING (CW)
- SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES (MT)
- SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIALS PROCESSES (SM)

# CLUSTER ORGANIZATION

## MANUFACTURING CLUSTER (MFG)



# CLUSTERED OCCUPATIONS

CLUSTER : MANUFACTURING

| OE PRO-GRAM CODE | SUBCLUSTER TITLE        | D.O.T.                                                           | OCCUPATIONAL TITLES                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.230603        | Combination Welding     | *812.884<br>812.884<br>810.884<br>810.782                        | Welder, Combination<br>Welder, Repair<br>Welder, Arc<br>Welder, Spot                                                                                    |
| 17.2302          | Machine Tool Processes  | *600.280<br>*609.885<br>504.782<br>604.885<br>705.884<br>616.885 | Machinist<br>Production Machine Operator<br>Heat Treater<br>Lathe Operator, Production<br>Bench Grinder<br>Multi-Operation Forming-<br>Machine Operator |
| 17.3601          | Soft Material Processes | *669.782                                                         | Woodworking Machine Operator                                                                                                                            |
|                  |                         |                                                                  | *Key Analysis Occupation                                                                                                                                |

## DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONAL TITLES

The following is a list of occupational descriptions taken from the third edition (1965) of the Dictionary of Occupational Titles. These represent the key analysis occupations for the Manufacturing Cluster.

Each occupational title represents an entry-level occupation which is generally available (in demand) across the state of Michigan at the present time. However, teachers and curriculum planners must carefully study the generalizability of this information/data to their specific community. Local or regional manpower information and data must be carefully reviewed and analyzed in making decisions related to local vocational program offerings and specific curriculum or course content.

- 812.884 WELDER, COMBINATION (Combination Welder) Welds metal parts together, according to layouts, blueprints, or work orders, using both gas welding or brazing and any combination of arc welding processes. Performs related tasks, such as flame cutting and grinding. May repair broken or cracked parts, fill holes, and increase size of metal parts. May position and clamp together components of fabricated metal products preparatory to welding, but does not perform layout, fitting, and alining.
- 600.280 MACHINIST Sets up and operates machine tools, and fits and assembles parts to make or repair metal parts, mechanisms, tools, or machines, applying knowledge of mechanics, shop mathematics, metal properties, and layout machining procedures: Studies specifications, such as blueprint, sketch, or description of part to be replaced, and plans sequence of operations. Measures, marks, and scribes dimensions and reference points to lay out stock for machining. Sets up and operates lathe, milling machine, shaper, or grinder to machine parts to specifications, and verifies conformance of part to specifications, using measuring instruments. Positions and secures parts on surface plate or worktable with such devices as vises, files, scrapers, and wrenches, to fit and assemble parts to assemblies or mechanisms. Verifies dimensions and alinement with measuring instruments, such as micrometers, height gages, and gage blocks. May operate mechanism or machine, observe operation, or test it with inspection equipment to diagnose malfunction of machine or to test repaired machine. May develop specifications from general description and draw or sketch product to be made. May be required to have experience with particular products, machines, or function as construction or repair, and be designated accordingly.

- 609.885 PRODUCTION-MACHINE OPERATOR Tends any of variety of machine tools, such as lathes, drill presses, milling machines, grinders, or special-purpose machines to machine metal workpieces to specifications on production basis: Lifts workpiece manually or with hoist and positions and secures it in fixture, or loads automatic feeding device. Starts machine, engages feed, and observes operation. Verifies conformance of machined workpieces to specifications, using such instruments as preset comparator, fixed gages, calipers, or micrometer. May move controls to adjust machine. Changes worn cutting tools, using wrenches. May operate bench grinder to sharpen tools. May machine plastics or other nonmetals. May tend machines and equipment other than machine tools, such as welders. May be required to transfer from one type of machine to another as situation demands. May be required to have experience with particular material, product, or size, type or trade name of machine and be designated accordingly.
- 669.982 WOODWORKING-MACHINE OPERATOR Operates one or more hand - or power - fed woodworking machines to surface, size, or joint lumber or to cut tongues, grooves, bevels, beads, or molding patterns: Selects and installs cutting heads according to pattern to be cut and work order, using wrenches and gages. Turns handwheels to expose cutting heads and adjust guides, pressure bars, and table levels according to depth and position of cuts and stock dimensions. Starts machine, places board on machine table with edge against guide fence and pushes it over cutting knives and through machine or inserts board into automatic feed mechanism that carries it through machine. Verifies cuts, angles, and dimensions to insure conformance with specifications, using gages, square, rule, or template.

# CLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS

## MANUFACTURING CLUSTER

### SUBCLUSTERS (MFG)

#### COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

#### INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

|      |                                                       |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| CT01 | Select and wear appropriate personal safety equipment |
| CT02 | Recognize safety color designations                   |
| CT03 | Identify industrial safety hazards                    |
| CT04 | Develop and maintain safety consciousness             |
| CT05 | Operate safety equipment                              |
| CT06 | Record and/or report accidents                        |
| CT07 | Use and interpret measuring rules                     |
| CT08 | Use and interpret miscellaneous measuring tools       |
| CT09 | Select and use layout tools                           |
| CT10 | Perform basic layouts                                 |
| CT11 | Perform preventive maintenance on hand tools          |
| CT12 | Sharpen and recondition hand tools                    |
| CT13 | Identify metals by spark testing                      |
| CT14 | Test the mechanical properties of metals and welds    |
| CT15 | Use and interpret micrometers and calipers            |
| CT16 | Use and interpret gauges                              |
| CT17 | Operate a hardness tester                             |
| CT18 | Perform basic heat treatment processes                |
| CT19 | Maintain abrasive equipment                           |
| CT20 | Use and interpret vernier measuring tools             |

| COMBINATION WELDING | MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES | SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      | x                       |
| x                   | x                      |                         |
| x                   | x                      |                         |
| o                   | x                      | o                       |
| o                   | x                      |                         |
| o                   | x                      |                         |
| o                   | x                      |                         |
| o                   | x                      |                         |
|                     | x                      |                         |

x - essential

o - desirable

# SUBCLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS

## COMBINATION WELDING

### SELECTED ENTRY OCCUPATIONS

#### INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

|      |                                        |
|------|----------------------------------------|
| CW01 | Set up welding equipment               |
| CW02 | Select the appropriate welding process |
| CW03 | Prepare welding materials              |
| CW04 | Perform gas welding and cutting        |
| CW05 | Perform arc welding operations         |
| CW06 | Perform resistance welding             |
| CW07 | Perform TIG and MIG welding            |
| CW08 | Perform soldering                      |
| CW09 | Perform brazing                        |

| WELDER, COMBINATION | WELDER, REPAIR | WELDER, ARC | WELDER, SPOT |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| x                   | x              | x           | x            |
| x                   | x              | x           | x            |
| x                   | x              | x           | x            |
| x                   | x              |             |              |
| x                   |                | x           |              |
| x                   |                |             | x            |
| x                   |                | o           |              |
| x                   |                |             |              |
| x                   |                |             |              |

x - essential  
o - desirable

# SUBCLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS

## MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

### SELECTED ENTRY OCCUPATIONS

#### INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| MT01 | Operate a cut off saw               |
| MT02 | Operate a pedestal grinder          |
| MT03 | Operate a shaper                    |
| MT04 | Operate a milling machine           |
| MT05 | Operate a machine lathe             |
| MT06 | Operate a drill press               |
| MT07 | Operate a surface grinder           |
| MT08 | Use sheet metal handtools           |
| MT09 | Operate sheet metal machines        |
| MT10 | Perform general machine maintenance |
| MT11 | Lubricate machinery and equipment   |

| MACHINIST | PRODUCTION MACHINE OPERATOR | LATHE OPERATOR, PRODUCTION | BENCH GRINDER | MULTI-OPERATION<br>FORMING-MACHINE OPERATOR |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| o         | x                           | o                          | o             | o                                           |
| x         | x                           | x                          | x             | x                                           |
| x         | x                           |                            |               |                                             |
| x         | x                           |                            |               |                                             |
| x         | x                           | x                          |               |                                             |
| x         | x                           | o                          |               |                                             |
| x         | x                           |                            | o             |                                             |
| o         | o                           |                            |               | x                                           |
| o         | o                           |                            |               | x                                           |
| x         | x                           | x                          | x             | x                                           |
| x         | x                           | x                          | x             | x                                           |

x - essential  
o - desirable



# SUBCLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS

## SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

*Note: The instructional task modules in this subcluster were not derived from an occupational task analysis model. Each of the modules was identified, developed, and tested by industrial arts teachers with the philosophical contention that these tasks represent essential prerequisite skills for successful achievement in specialized or vocational, manufacturing-related instructional programs. Effective implementation of these task modules may be realized by integrating them into a group manufacturing/mass production activity or individually designed and produced products.*

### SELECTED ENTRY OCCUPATION

#### INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

|      |                                                         |   |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| SM01 | Identify different wood materials                       | x |
| SM02 | Use measurement and layout tools                        | x |
| SM03 | Cut stock with handsaw                                  | x |
| SM04 | Cut stock with portable power saws                      | x |
| SM05 | Use planing, smoothing, and shaping hand tools          | x |
| SM06 | Use drilling and boring tools                           | x |
| SM07 | Use fastening and disassembly tools                     | x |
| SM08 | Operate power hand tools                                | x |
| SM09 | Maintain hand and power tools                           | x |
| SM10 | Utilize linear, square, and cubic measures of materials | x |
| SM11 | Operate power sanders                                   | x |
| SM12 | Operate power routers                                   | x |
| SM13 | Operate a drill press                                   | x |
| SM14 | Operate a jig saw                                       | x |
| SM15 | Operate a surface planer                                | x |

WOODWORKING-MACHINE OPERATOR

x - essential  
o - desirable

# SUBCLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS

## SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

SELECTED  
ENTRY  
OCCUPATION

WOODWORKING-MACHINE OPERATOR

### INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

|      |                              |
|------|------------------------------|
| SM16 | Operate a jointer            |
| SM17 | Operate a circular saw       |
| SM18 | Operate a band saw           |
| SM19 | Operate a wood lathe         |
| SM20 | Operate a wood shaper        |
| SM21 | Employ wood fasteners        |
| SM22 | Apply selected wood finishes |

x

x

x

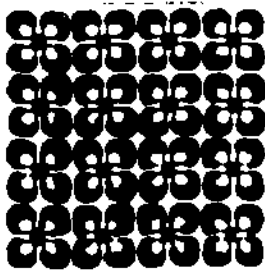
x

x

x

x

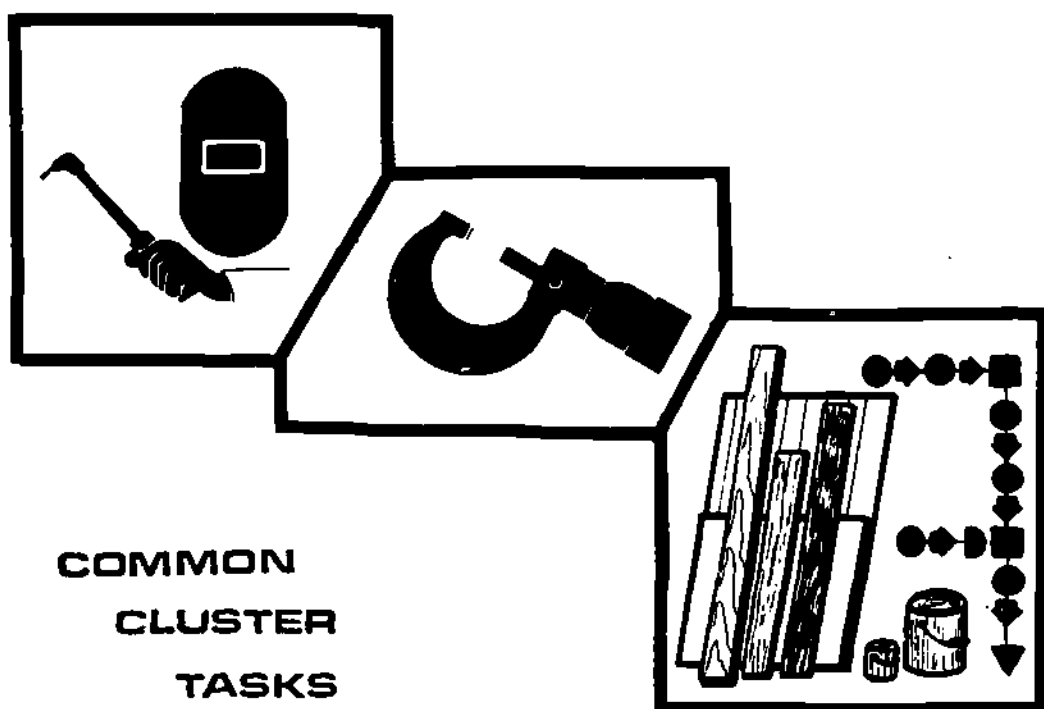
x ~ *essential*  
o ~ *desirable*



# **TASK ANALYSIS INFORMATION**

## **MANUFACTURING CLUSTER**

- CLUSTER ORGANIZATION
- CLUSTERED OCCUPATIONS
- DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONAL TITLES
- CLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS
- SUBCLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS:  
COMBINATION WELDING
- SUBCLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS:  
MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES
- SUBCLUSTER COMMONALITY ANALYSIS:  
SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES



## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

### INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

- |      |                                                       |      |                                                    |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
| CT01 | Select and wear appropriate personal safety equipment | CT11 | Perform preventive maintenance on hand tools       |
| CT02 | Recognize safety color designations                   | CT12 | Sharpen and recondition hand tools                 |
| CT03 | Identify industrial safety hazards                    | CT13 | Identify metals by spark testing                   |
| CT04 | Develop and maintain safety consciousness             | CT14 | Test the mechanical properties of metals and welds |
| CT05 | Operate safety equipment                              | CT15 | Use and interpret micrometers and calipers         |
| CT06 | Record and/or report accidents                        | CT16 | Use and interpret gauges                           |
| CT07 | Use and interpret measuring rules                     | CT17 | Operate a hardness tester                          |
| CT08 | Use and interpret miscellaneous measuring tools       | CT18 | Perform basic heat treatment processes             |
| CT09 | Select and use layout tools                           | CT19 | Maintain abrasive equipment                        |
| CT10 | Perform basic layouts                                 | CT20 | Use and interpret vernier measuring tools          |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Sheet 1 of 1

TASK: Select and wear appropriate personal safety equipment

Code: MFG - CT01

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |                                                            |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                         |      |    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|----|
| Introduced       | Involved                                                   | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>identify the use, need, or application for each of the different pieces of personal safety equipment:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>head protection</li><li>glasses</li><li>gloves</li><li>shoes</li><li>protective clothing</li><li>ear plugs</li><li>respirators.</li></ol></li><li>select properly fitting personal safety equipment.</li><li>demonstrate the appropriate selection and application of specific personal safety equipment for a given industrial situation.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher directs a demonstration of personal safety equipment use in the shop.</li><li>Students view films, filmstrips, and posters related to personal safety equipment.</li><li>Note: One of the positive ways to teach this task is by example.</li></ul> |           |                         |      |    |
|                  |                                                            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                         |      |    |
|                  |                                                            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Title     | Media                   | Bib. |    |
|                  |                                                            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | KNOWLEDGE | "Knowing Is Not Enough" | 8    | 21 |
|                  |                                                            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | A 1       | "It's Up to You"        | 8    | 3  |
| NUMBERS          | Wall posters illustrating use of personal safety equipment | 16         | 14         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                         |      |    |
| APPLICATION      | "Eye Protection"                                           | 10         | 6          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                         |      |    |
| C 8              | "Safety in the Shop"                                       | 8          | 11         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                         |      |    |
| PHYSICAL         |                                                            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                         |      |    |

ERIC

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT01 TASK: Select and wear appropriate personal safety equipment

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Suggestions:

### Language of the Task

### Quantitative Concepts

Hard hat  
Impact resistant  
Safety lens  
Filter  
Safety goggles  
Welding goggles  
Welding hat  
Face shield  
Gloves

Recognize proper sizes of equipment and "gear" to be used.

- Discuss accidents cause and effects and how these accidents might have been prevented.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Recognize safety color designations

Code: MFG - CT02

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Methods   |       |      |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced       | Involved                          | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. identify by name the organization standardizing color code systems.</li><li>2. identify the specific safety designation or meaning for the following colors:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. red<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) fire protection equipment</li><li>2) danger</li><li>3) emergency stops</li></ol></li><li>b. orange<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) alert</li></ol></li><li>c. yellow<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) caution</li></ol></li><li>d. green<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) first aid and safety equipment</li></ol></li><li>e. blue<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) equipment controls</li></ol></li><li>f. purple<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) radiation hazards</li></ol></li><li>g. black or white<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) stripes or checks indicates housekeeping areas.</li></ol></li></ol></li><li>3. identify the safety meanings for standard color accident prevention signs:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. red - danger</li><li>b. yellow - caution</li><li>c. green - safety instructions</li><li>d. blue - protection materials.</li></ol></li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students designate the safety areas of shop and machines using appropriately colored adhesive tape.</li><li>• Students view films and filmstrip related safety color designations.</li><li>• Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li></ul> |                         |       |      |  |
|                  |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instructional Materials |       |      |  |
|                  |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Title                   | Media | Bib. |  |
|                  |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
|                  |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
|                  |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
| KNOWLEDGE        | "Our Senses: What They Do For Us" | 8          | 19         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
| A 9              |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
| NUMBERS          | "Safety in the Shop"              | 8          | 19         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
|                  | "Safety in the Shop"              | 10         | 11         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
| APPLICATION      | "Listening with Your Senses"      | 8          | 6          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |
| PHYSICAL         |                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |       |      |  |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFC - CT02 TASK: Recognize safety color designations

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | Suggestions:                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Quantitative Concepts |                                                     |
| <p>Danger</p> <p>Emergency</p> <p>Safety stripes</p> <p>Decode - Fire Equipment</p> <p>red</p> <p>orange</p> <p>yellow</p> <p>green</p> <p>blue</p> <p>purple</p> <p>black or white</p> <p>Decode - Standard Accident Prevention Signs</p> <p>red</p> <p>yellow</p> <p>green</p> <p>blue</p> |                       | <p>• Flash cards color coded to safety meaning.</p> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |                                                     |



## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Sheet 1 of 1

TASK: Identify industrial safety hazards

Code: MFG - CT03

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                                                         |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                |                            |       |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced                                                                               | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students conduct safety check survey to identify potential safety hazards.</li><li>• Students view films, filmstrips, and posters.</li></ul> |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | 1. identify the general types of safety hazards:                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | a. mechanical                      c. health.                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | b. electrical                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | 2. name and describe several potential mechanical hazards in a given industrial setting:    |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | a. defective tools, materials, and equipment                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | b. improperly guarded or unguarded equipment                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | c. faulty arrangements                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            | d. hazardous procedures                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| e. undesirable work conditions                                                           |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| f. unsafe dress or apparel                                                               |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| g. unsafe building conditions                                                            |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| h. poor housekeeping.                                                                    |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| 3. name and describe several potential electrical hazards in a given industrial setting: |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| a. defective equipment      c. lack of                                                   |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| b. unsafe practices                      knowledge                                       |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| 4. name and describe several potential health hazards in a given industrial setting:     |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| a. chemical agents (dust, fumes, etc.)                                                   |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| b. biological                                                                            |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
| c. physical agents.                                                                      |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Materials    |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      | Title                      | Media | Bib. |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                            | "Safe Shop"                | 8     | 6    |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             | A 1,4,10                                                                                                                                                                             |                            |       |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                              | Posters                    | 16    |      |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      | "Safety in the Shop"       | 8     | 6    |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                          | "Eye Protection"           | 10    | 32   |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             | C 5,6                                                                                                                                                                                | "Safety Inspection"        | 10    | 32   |
|                                                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                             | "Training for Emergencies" | 10    | 32   |

## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT03    TASK:    Identify industrial safety hazards

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   | Suggestions:                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                                                                | Quantitative Concepts                                                                             |                                                       |
| <p>Ground</p> <p>Oxygen</p> <p>Short circuit</p> <p>Ground</p> <p>Toxic</p> <p>Explosion</p> <p>Volatile</p> <p>Mechanical</p> <p>Electrical</p> <p>Fumes</p> <p>Gases</p> <p>Speeds</p> <p>Feeds</p> <p>Vapors</p> | <p>Different connotation of meaning, mechanical as opposed to electrically operated machines.</p> | <p>• Students compile lists of potential hazards.</p> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                   |                                                       |

TASK: Develop and maintain safety consciousness

Code: MFG - CT04

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |  |  | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe and assess the value of holding positive safety attitudes:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>financial values</li> <li>self protection</li> <li>job appreciation values.</li> </ol> </li> <li>develop a safety consciousness awareness and attitude among others in a given industrial setting by:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>teaching by example</li> <li>avoid warnings and threats</li> <li>avoid fear approaches</li> <li>use positive/negative instruction</li> <li>use vital correlations</li> <li>employ group dynamics</li> <li>enforce safety rules.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |                                   |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher initiates a class discussion of the identified concepts at an appropriate time, i.e. following a shop incident involving safety-related misconduct.</li> <li>Students view films, posters, and filmstrips.</li> <li>Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li> </ul> |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |  |  | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |  |  | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Safety posters                    |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 16    |      |
|                  |          |            |            | A 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "How to Have an Accident at Work" |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 8     | 13   |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | "How to Have an Accident at Home" |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 8     | 13   |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Safety in the Shop"              |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 10    | 11   |
|                  |          |            |            | C 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |       |      |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT04 TASK: Develop and maintain safety consciousness

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             | Suggestions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                             | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>Example</p> <p>Warning</p> <p>Fear</p> <p>Safety rules</p> <p>Codes</p> <p>Protection</p> <p>Values</p> <p>Enforce</p> <p>Respect</p> <p>Concern</p> <p>Self preservation</p> | <p>Estimate some of the costs of carelessness in loss of time, dollar expense, and personal discomfort.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discuss values of positive attitudes toward safe procedures in shop. The product of unsafe procedures results in pain, loss of time, destruction of equipment and material.</li> </ul> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

TASK: Operate safety equipment

Code: MFG - CT05

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |    |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. identify common pieces of safety equipment:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. fire extinguishers</li><li>b. containers</li><li>c. exhaust systems</li><li>d. lighting.</li></ol></li><li>2. recognize different types of fires:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Type A fire</li><li>b. Type B fire</li><li>c. Type C fire.</li></ol></li><li>3. recognize and describe the application or use of different fire extinguishers:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. water type</li><li>b. soda-acid</li><li>c. foam</li><li>d. carbon dioxide</li><li>e. dry chemical.</li></ol></li><li>4. demonstrate the procedures for maintaining and checking fire extinguishers.</li><li>5. demonstrate the procedures for operating specific types of fire extinguishers.</li><li>6. identify and describe the appropriate safety container for combustible material, inflammable liquids, and other material.</li><li>7. identify and describe the importance and use of safety engineered exhaust systems.</li><li>8. operate exhaust systems, following prescribed procedures.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students simulate use and operation of fire extinguishers and safety equipment following a fireman's demonstration.</li><li>• Students view films and filmstrips.</li><li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |                         |    |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Instructional Materials |    |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Media                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bib.                    |    |  |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | "Fire"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8                       | 19 |  |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Fire: What Makes It Burn"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8                       | 19 |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Fires and Wires"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 8                       | 19 |  |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION<br>C 4,5,7,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | "Maintaining a Safe Shop"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10                      | 32 |  |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL<br>D 1, 2c. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |    |  |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT05 TASK: Operate safety equipment

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | Suggestions:                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Quantitative Concepts |                                                                                                            |
| <p>Type A fire</p> <p>Type B fire</p> <p>Type C fire</p> <p>Fire extinguishers</p> <p>Exhaust system</p> <p>Chemicals used in fire extinguishers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>water</li> <li>soda-acid</li> <li>foam</li> <li>carbon dioxide</li> <li>dry chemical</li> </ul> <p>Combustion</p> <p>Spontaneous combustion</p> <p>Flammable</p> |                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Help custodian fill and check school fire extinguishers.</li> </ul> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |                                                                                                            |

## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Sheet 1 of 1

TASK: Report and/or record accidents

Code: MFG - CT06

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. identify several basic reasons for reporting industrial accidents.</li> <li>2. recognize the types of reportable accidents: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. damage to material or equipment</li> <li>b. near-injury to personnel</li> <li>c. minor injury</li> <li>d. disabling injury.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. name the common and essential elements of an accident report form: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. who</li> <li>b. what</li> <li>c. where</li> <li>d. when</li> <li>e. why.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. accurately complete a hypothetical accident report in consultation with a supervisor.</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Students practice filling out reports for mock accident descriptions.</li> <li>o Students collect and review/discuss accident reporting forms from local businesses and industries.</li> </ul> |                         |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Instructional Materials |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Title                   | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 1<br><br>NUMBERS<br><br><br>APPLICATION<br>C 3,5,6,8<br><br>PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                     | Accident report forms   | 1     |      |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT06 TASK: Report and/or record accidents

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching |                                   | Suggestions:                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                       | Quantitative Concepts             |                                                                                                              |
| Splinter                                   | <u>Time</u> of injury             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use school accident forms, let students help fill one out.</li></ul> |
| Cut                                        | Extent of injury                  |                                                                                                              |
| Abrasion                                   | Observe vital signs:<br>breathing |                                                                                                              |
| First aid                                  | bleeding                          |                                                                                                              |
| Infection                                  |                                   |                                                                                                              |
| Burn                                       |                                   |                                                                                                              |
| Puncture                                   |                                   |                                                                                                              |
| Scratches                                  |                                   |                                                                                                              |
| Bruise                                     |                                   |                                                                                                              |
| Sprain                                     |                                   |                                                                                                              |
| Splinter                                   |                                   |                                                                                                              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:        |                                   |                                                                                                              |



TASK: Use and interpret measuring rules

Code: MFG - CT07

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |  |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <p>1. identify by name the different types of steel rules:<br/>a. pocket rule<br/>b. narrow rule<br/>c. flexible rule<br/>d. slide caliper rule<br/>e. hook rules.</p> <p>2. reading the measuring rule to<br/>a. interpret the following graduations:<br/>1) 1/2"<br/>2) 1/4"<br/>3) 1/8"<br/>4) 1/16"<br/>5) 1/32".<br/>b. interpret decimal fractions of:<br/>1) 10ths<br/>2) 20ths<br/>3) 50ths<br/>4) 100ths.</p> <p>3. properly store and care for steel measuring rules:<br/>a. protection of measuring edge.<br/>b. storage conditions.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a basic demonstration of the different measuring rules and techniques.</li><li>Students view filmstrips of math concepts.</li><li>Students measure and record measurements of a variety of teacher-selected objects.</li></ul> |                         |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Materials |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Media                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bib.                    |  |  |
| KNOWLEDGE        |          |            |            | Ruler (9890) large demo ruler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 17                      |  |  |
| A 3,8,9          |          |            |            | Fraction-Decimal-Percent (9870)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 17                      |  |  |
| NUMBERS          |          |            |            | "Four Inch Graduation"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25                      |  |  |
| B 2a,b, 4a       |          |            |            | "Try Square, Combination and Steel Square"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25                      |  |  |
| APPLICATION      |          |            |            | "Zig Zag and Zig Zag Extension Rule"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25                      |  |  |
| C 7              |          |            |            | "Bench and Folding Rules"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25                      |  |  |
| PHYSICAL         |          |            |            | "Shop Measuring Instruments"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6                       |  |  |
| D 1a,b,c,d,e     |          |            |            | "Bases of Measurement" series                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 7                       |  |  |
| 2a,b             |          |            |            | "Building Concepts in Mathematics"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8                       |  |  |
| 3g               |          |            |            | "Using Modern Mathematics"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16                      |  |  |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT07 TASK: Use and interpret measuring rules

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching   |                                                                                                                     | Suggestions:                                                             |  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Language of the Task                         | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                               |                                                                          |  |
| Steel rule                                   | Distinguish the identified gradations (1/2", 1/4", 1/8", 1/16", 1/32") on various rules.                            | ● Give students hands-on experience by measuring objects about the room. |  |
| Pocket rule                                  |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Narrow rule                                  | Determine the decimal equivalent of a fractional part of an inch.                                                   |                                                                          |  |
| Flexible rule                                |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Slide calipers<br>or<br>Vernier calipers     | Have the students convert the fractional part of the inch to the decimal equivalent by a scale found on many rules. |                                                                          |  |
| Scratch awl                                  |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Tri-square                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Combination square                           |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Inside measurement                           |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Outside measurement                          |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| United States Standard Gauge                 |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| American Standard Gauge                      |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:          |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Steel rules - labeled                        |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Blow-up of rule showing fractional breakdown |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |
| Table of decimal equivalents                 |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |  |

TASK: Use and interpret miscellaneous measuring tools

Code: MFG - CT08

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>identify by name the different types of miscellaneous measuring tools:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>feeler gauge</li><li>screw pitch gauge</li><li>fillet/radius</li><li>drill rod</li><li>hole gauge</li><li>telescoping gauge.</li></ol></li><li>demonstrate the appropriate procedures/techniques for using each of the identified measuring tools.</li><li>properly store and care for each of the identified measuring tools.</li><li>read and interpret measurements and dimensions from application of the identified tools.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a demonstration on use of the identified measuring tools.</li><li>Students review and study wall charts and filmstrips.</li><li>Students practice use of the identified tools by measuring teacher-selected objects.</li></ul> |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Title       | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Wall charts | 16    | 39   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | A 3,8,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "Layout Tools and Measuring Devices"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10          | 32    |      |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,b, 4a, 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | C 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b,c,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT08 TASK: Use and interpret miscellaneous measuring tools

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                               | Suggestions:                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                  | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>Feeler gauge</p> <p>Screw pitch gauge</p> <p>Drill rod</p> <p>Hole gauge</p> <p>Telescoping gauge</p>              | <p>Determine essential measuring and equivalency scales by contacting vocational instructor.</p> <p>Recognize some differences between English system of measuring and the metric system.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name, look at, handle and manipulate various measuring tools.</li> <li>• See vocational instructor to determine system of measuring in local area.</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Supportive Instructional Materials:</b></p> <p>Essential measuring tools, labeled for identifying purposes.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

TASK: Select and use layout tools

Code: MFG - CT09

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |                               |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                          |       |      |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|
| 29               | Introduced                    | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <p>1. identify by name each of the following layout tools:</p> <p>a. layout dye</p> <p>b. scribe</p> <p>c. dividers</p> <p>d. trammel points</p> <p>e. hermaphrodite caliper</p> <p>f. surface gage</p> <p>g. straight edge</p> <p>h. parallels</p> <p>i. V-blocks</p> <p>j. angle plate</p> <p>k. squares</p> <p>1) steel square</p> <p>2) double square</p> <p>3) combination sets</p> <p>4) square head</p> <p>5) center head</p> <p>6) protractor bevel</p> <p>l. protractor depth gauge</p> <p>m. plain steel protractor.</p> <p>2. demonstrate the appropriate procedures/ techniques for using the identified layout tools.</p> <p>3. properly store and care for layout tools.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a small group demonstration on the appropriate use of the identified layout tools.</li><li>Students view filmstrips and films for orientation to use of layout tools.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li></ul> |                         |                          |       |      |
|                  |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instructional Materials |                          |       |      |
|                  |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Title                   |                          | Media | Bib. |
|                  |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | KNOWLEDGE               | "Layout and Measurement" | 10    | 16   |
|                  |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | A 3,6,9                 |                          |       |      |
| NUMBERS          | "T Bevel and Angle Divider"   | 10       | 25         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |
| B 2a,b,4a,5,6    |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |
| APPLICATION      | "Layout Tools for Metal Work" | 8        | 34         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |
| C 6              |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |
| PHYSICAL         |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |
| D 1a,b,c,d       |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |
| 2b               |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |
| 3c,g             |                               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                          |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT09 TASK: Select and use layout tools

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Suggestions:                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                    | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>Scriber</p> <p>Dividers</p> <p>Trammel point</p> <p>Hermaphrodite caliper</p> <p>Surface gauge</p> <p>Parallels</p> <p>V-block</p> <p>Angle plate</p> <p>Squares</p> | <p>Parallel learning to use layout tools with the involvement of the student's use of these tools in the vocational class. This means a way be devised for quick communication with the vocational instructor as the need arises.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is essential that the supportive teachers work closely with vocational teachers.</li> </ul> |

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TAS: Perform basic layouts

Code: MFG - CT10

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                                                        |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced                                                                              | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a demonstration of basic layout procedures for wood, metal, and plastic.</li><li>Students view filmstrip for orientation to layout concepts.</li><li>Students perform and practice layout techniques in conjunction with the fabrication of a given product.</li><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li></ul> |  |       |      |
|                                                                                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
|                                                                                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
|                                                                                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
|                                                                                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| 1. describe the basic purpose of a systematic layout process.                           |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| 2. perform the following job skills in preparing basic layouts:                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| a. coat metals with layout dye                                                          |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| b. layout overall dimensions                                                            |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| c. locate and scribe a baseline or mark for specific dimensions                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| d. locate centers of arcs and circles                                                   |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| e. scribe arcs and circles with dividers or trammel points                              |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| f. layout angular lines by use of protractor or by determining the end points of a line |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| g. cut materials to overall dimensions                                                  |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| h. clean work surfaces of oil, grease, and dirt                                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| i. use prick punches to mark hole centers                                               |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| j. expand prick punch marks with center punches or center drills                        |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| k. layout and mark the remaining openings or cuts.                                      |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| Task-Related Competencies                                                               |          |            |            |                                                                                             | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |       |      |
|                                                                                         |          |            |            |                                                                                             | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | Media | Bib. |
| KNOWLEDGE                                                                               |          |            |            |                                                                                             | "Layout and Measurement"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 10    | 16   |
| A 3,7,8,9                                                                               |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| NUMBERS                                                                                 |          |            |            |                                                                                             | "Layout Tools for Metal Work"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 8     | 34   |
| B 2a,b,4a,5,6                                                                           |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| APPLICATION                                                                             |          |            |            |                                                                                             | "Layout and Cutting"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 10    | 11   |
| C 6,8                                                                                   |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| PHYSICAL                                                                                |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |
| D 1, 2c                                                                                 |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MEG - CT10 TASK: Perform basic layouts

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                     |                                                                                                                                                                                    | Suggestions:                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                           | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Layout dye                                                     | Check with the vocational instructor to make sure of the immediate need for measuring skills but one must be able at least to determine a point, to center, to disect an arc, etc. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Practice on paper, on styrofoam.</li> <li>• Compare layout dye to carbon or chalk dust or wax crayon on paper.</li> </ul> |
| Overall dimersions                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Square material                                                | Layout angles by use of a protractor.                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Scriber                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Prick punch                                                    | Layout angles by use of end points.                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Compass                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dividers                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Trammel                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                            |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Packet of geometric construction tools, paper, styrofoam, etc. |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                    |



TASK: Perform preventive maintenance on handtools

Code: MFG - CT11

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                         |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>demonstrate the appropriate techniques for maintaining the following handtools: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>marking gages</li> <li>squaring a square</li> <li>planes <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>knobs and handles</li> <li>frog</li> <li>lever and lever cap screw</li> <li>bed</li> <li>plane iron</li> <li>cap iron</li> </ol> </li> <li>hand saws <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>saw handles</li> <li>replacing saw handles</li> <li>removing kinks from saw blades</li> </ol> </li> <li>bar clamps <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>maintenance of cross bars</li> <li>racks for clamps and screws</li> </ol> </li> <li>hand screws <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wooden screw clamps</li> <li>c-clamps</li> </ol> </li> <li>selected hand tools <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>spiral/ratchet screwdriver</li> <li>center punches, prick punches and nail sets</li> <li>regular, drift, tapered punches</li> <li>scratch awls, scribers</li> <li>soldering coppers</li> </ol> </li> <li>replace tool handles <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>file handles</li> <li>wood turning tools</li> <li>nail hammer</li> <li>hatchet</li> <li>sledge</li> <li>axe.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students sharpen and maintain selected handtools in the lab throughout the school year.</li> <li>Teacher provides a demonstration of tool maintenance procedures and techniques.</li> <li>Students view film and/or filmstrip.</li> <li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li> </ul> |                                 |                         |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 | Instructional Materials |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 | Media                   | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 1,2,3,8,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Planes"                        | 8                       | 22   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | NUMBERS<br>B 2a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Care and Repair of Hand Tools" | 10                      | 11   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | APPLICATION<br>C 3,5,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |                         |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d<br>2a,b<br>3c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                         |      |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT11 TASK: Perform preventive maintenance on handtools

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                               |                                                                                  | Suggestions: |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                     | Quantitative Concepts                                                            |              |
| Wedge<br>File<br>Sharpen<br>Polish<br>Replace<br>Remove<br>Taper<br>Smooth<br>Straighten<br>Clamp<br>Set | Important to duplicate parts by accurately checking number of replacement parts. |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                      |                                                                                  |              |

TASK: Sharpen and recondition handtools

Code: MFG - CT12

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instructional Methods   |       |      |                                               |    |    |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------|----|----|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <p>1. identify, describe, and demonstrate the techniques for sharpening the following tools:</p> <p>a. auger bits</p> <p>1) caring for lead screw</p> <p>2) sharpening spur</p> <p>3) sharpening cutting lip</p> <p>4) cleaning/straightening auger bits</p> <p>b. wood chisels</p> <p>1) grinding</p> <p>2) whetting</p> <p>c. hatchets and axes</p> <p>d. lathe tools</p> <p>1) parting tool</p> <p>2) skews</p> <p>3) correct bevels</p> <p>4) whetting</p> <p>5) gauge</p> <p>e. tin snips</p> <p>f. hand and cabinet scrapers</p> <p>g. screwdrivers</p> <p>h. plane iron</p> <p>i. spokeshave</p> <p>j. drills.</p> <p>2. identify, describe, and demonstrate the techniques for reconditioning:</p> <p>a. screwdrivers</p> <p>b. cold chisels</p> <p>c. cap irons.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students sharpen and recondition lab tools throughout the school year.</li><li>Students view films and/or filmstrips on tool sharpening techniques.</li><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li><li>Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li></ul> |                         |       |      |                                               |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Instructional Materials |       |      |                                               |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Title                   | Media | Bib. |                                               |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |       |      | "Sharpening Chisels, Plane Irons, and Gauges" | 8  | 22 |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | A 3,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |       |      |                                               |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |       |      |                                               |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |       |      | "Sharpening Hand Tools"                       | 10 | 11 |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C 3,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |       |      | "How to Use Planes"                           | 8  | 25 |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |       |      |                                               |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D 1a,b,c,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |       |      |                                               |    |    |
| 2a,b             |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |       |      |                                               |    |    |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT12 TASK: Sharpen and recondition handtools

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                   |                                                                                                                              | Suggestions: |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                                         | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                        |              |
| Angle                                                                        | Draw pictures of correct blade angles.                                                                                       |              |
| Slip                                                                         | Visually estimate the *necessary angles.                                                                                     |              |
| Bevel                                                                        | Accurately measure the *necessary angles.                                                                                    |              |
| Hone                                                                         |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Lubricate                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Friction                                                                     |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Temper                                                                       |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Parallel                                                                     |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Vertical                                                                     |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Heel                                                                         |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Hallow ground                                                                | *Determine the angles that are most appropriate for the working edge of these tools by contacting the vocational instructor. |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                          |                                                                                                                              |              |
| Pictures and charts of the tools being worked with, actual tools if possible |                                                                                                                              |              |

TASK: Identify metals by spark testing

Code: MFG - CT13

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Methods   |                                                        |      |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. describe the basic purpose of the spark test.</li><li>2. name the four spark characteristics to be observed in a spark test:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. spark color</li><li>b. spark shape leaving the wheel</li><li>c. spark quantity</li><li>d. distance sparks shoot from wheel.</li></ol></li><li>3. describe the following iron and steel sparks to be observed:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. wrought iron</li><li>b. low carbon steel</li><li>c. med-carbon steel</li><li>d. high-carbon steel</li><li>e. steel alloys.</li></ol></li><li>4. follow a prescribed procedure for spark testing and identifying different metal samples.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students identify given samples of different metals by spark testing and recording each.</li><li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful and interested students with those who are having difficulty.</li></ul> |                         |                                                        |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instructional Materials |                                                        |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Title                   | Media                                                  | Bib. |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | KNOWLEDGE               | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>p. 151-152 |      |  |
| A 5,6,7,9        |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                                                        |      |  |
| NUMBERS          |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                                                        |      |  |
| APPLICATION      |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                                                        |      |  |
| C 5,8            |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                                                        |      |  |
| PHYSICAL         |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                                                        |      |  |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT13 TASK: Identify metals by spark testing

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                 |                                                                | Suggestions: |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                       | Quantitative Concepts                                          |              |
| <p>Spark</p> <p>Spark color</p> <p>Spark quantity</p> <p>Spark shoot distance</p> <p>Carbon</p> <p>Steel</p> <p>Alloys</p> | <p>Recognize colors and shades of yellow and burnt orange.</p> |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                        |                                                                |              |

## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Sheet 1 of 1

TASK: Test the mechanical properties of metals and welds

Code: MFG - CT14

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>define and describe the following physical properties of metals:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>hardness</li> <li>tensile strength</li> <li>density (relative weight)</li> <li>ductility</li> <li>malleability</li> <li>brittleness.</li> </ol> </li> <li>describe a basic method for checking each of the identified properties with a machine or by hand.</li> <li>test several given metal samples for the identified physical properties.</li> <li>describe the basic purposes for testing welded joints.</li> <li>identify and describe the different tests for welded joints:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tensile strength</li> <li>face bend</li> <li>root bend.</li> </ol> </li> <li>demonstrate the procedures for performing each of the identified weld joint tests on a mechanical testing machine.</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are given several samples of different metals and supervised in performing basic tests to determine the physical properties of the samples.</li> <li>Students prepare a display analyzing the different samples following testing.</li> <li>Students review portions of illustrated text.</li> </ul> |                                                         |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Materials                                 |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Title                                                   | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>pp. 153-154 | 13    | 12   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A 7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | B 4b,f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C 2,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |       |      |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT14 TASK: Test the mechanical properties of metals and welds

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                         |                                                                                          | Suggestions: |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                               | Quantitative Concepts                                                                    |              |
| Hardness<br>Tensile strength<br>Density<br>Ductility<br>Malleability<br>Brittleness<br>Fusibility<br>Machinability | Check with the vocational teacher to determine that teacher's need for academic support. |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                |                                                                                          |              |



TASK: Use and interpret micrometers and calipers

Code: MFG - CT15

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |            |          |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |       |      |
|------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|
| 17               | Introduced | Involved | Productive | Employable                             | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify by name the different types of micrometers:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>outside micrometer</li> <li>inside micrometer</li> <li>jaw-type inside caliper</li> <li>direct reading micrometer</li> <li>micrometer depth gauge</li> <li>screw thread micrometer caliper.</li> </ol> </li> <li>identify the parts of a micrometer:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>spindle</li> <li>thimble</li> <li>anvil.</li> </ol> </li> <li>demonstrate the procedures for reading a micrometer:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vernier micrometer caliper</li> <li>inside micrometer</li> <li>micrometer depth gauge.</li> </ol> </li> <li>demonstrate the procedures/techniques for using or operating a micrometer.</li> <li>properly store and care for the micrometer:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>maintenance</li> <li>adjustment</li> <li>suggestions for handling.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher or para-professional directs a demonstration of use and how to read a micrometer.</li> <li>Students view film.</li> <li>Students practice micrometer measurement and recording following a activity/problem worksheet.</li> <li>Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li> </ul> |                         |       |      |
|                  |            |          |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instructional Materials |       |      |
|                  |            |          |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Title                   | Media | Bib. |
|                  |            |          |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | "Micrometer"            | 8     | 19   |
|                  |            |          |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NUMBERS<br>B 2a,b, 4a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | "Micrometers"           | 12    | 7    |
|                  |            |          |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | APPLICATION<br>C 3,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |       |      |
|                  |            |          |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d<br>2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |       |      |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT15 TASK: Use and interpret micrometers and calipers

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

### Language of the Task

Micrometer

Calipers

Vernier

### Quantitative Concepts

Practice use and interpretation of tools.

## Suggestions:

- Borrow micrometer and calipers from Metal Shop. Help student name parts and measure paper, cardboard, slate, chalk, etc.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Actual measuring equipment

TASK: Use and interpret gauges

Code: MFG - CT16

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |  |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Teacher provides a small group demonstration or use of gauges.</li><li>• Students practice use of gauges by completing problem exercises.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful and interested students with those having difficulty with this task.</li><li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>• Students review and discuss illustrated transparencies.</li></ul> |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 1. describe the basic purpose of gauging.                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 2. identify by name the different types of gauges:<br>a. plug gauge<br>b. ring gauge<br>c. snap gauge<br>d. gauge blocks<br>e. dial indicators<br>f. optical comparator. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 3. demonstrate the procedures for interpreting and recording measurement information obtained by gauging.                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 4. demonstrate the appropriate procedures for setting up and gauging given parts with the identified gauges.                                                             | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Materials |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Title                   |  | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | A 3,8,9                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,b, 4f                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | C 3                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1, 2b, 3f                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |  |       |      |

## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT16 TASK: Use and interpret gauges

[illegible]

Code: MFG - CT17 TASK: Operate a hardness testor

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. identify by name the different types of hardness testors:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Brinell testor</li><li>b. Rockwell testor.</li></ol></li><li>2. select the appropriate machine and scale for testing a given specimen.</li><li>3. clean and prepare the specimen for testing.</li><li>4. follow the prescribed procedures for testing a given specimen for hardness with either a Rockwell or Brinell testing machine.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students test prepared samples of metals prior to and following heat treatment.</li><li>• Teacher/para-professional directs a demonstration on operation of the hardness testor.</li><li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>• Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li></ul> |                                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instructional Materials                             |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Title                                               | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>Unit 56 | 13    | 12   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | A 7,8,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b,c,d<br>2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |       |      |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MEG - CT17 TASK: Operate a hardness tester

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Suggestions: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                        | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| Tensile<br>Diamond cone point<br>Penetration<br>Scratch<br>Microscope<br>Tensile strength<br>Testers<br>Brinell<br>Rockwell | Relationship of materials (diamond cone), preparation (ground at 120° angle), pressed into metals with fixed weights and leverage to hardness of the weld or metal being tested.<br><br>Understand the method of reading labels to determine hardness, etc. |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |

## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Sheet 1 of 1

TASK: Perform basic heat treatment processes

Code: MFG - CT18

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instructional Methods     |                         |                      |                                          |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <p>1. identify and describe the procedures for the different heat treatment processes:</p> <p>a. annealing</p> <p>b. normalizing</p> <p>c. case hardening</p> <p>1) pack method</p> <p>2) liquid-salt</p> <p>3) nitriding</p> <p>d. surface hardening</p> <p>e. tempering.</p> <p>2. select and describe the equipment needed for heat treatment:</p> <p>a. furnace</p> <p>b. pyrometer</p> <p>c. kasenite</p> <p>d. tongs</p> <p>e. gloves</p> <p>f. face shield.</p> <p>3. select the appropriate quench media for specific heat treatment processes:</p> <p>a. oil                      c. sand</p> <p>b. water                    d. others</p> <p>4. clean and prepare metal prior to heat treatment.</p> <p>5. follow the prescribed procedures in performing each of the identified heat treatment processes on prepared specimens.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher directs a small group demonstration of heat treat furnace operation.</li><li>Students heat treat prepared samples and test them for hardness.</li><li>Students review and discuss illustrated text materials.</li><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li></ul> | Task-Related Competencies | Instructional Materials |                      |                                          | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           | Title                   | Media                | Bib.                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           | KNOWLEDGE               | A 5,9,10             | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u> | 13    | 12   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           | NUMBERS                 | General Metals, p. 8 | 13                                       | 11    |      |
| APPLICATION      | C 8      | PHYSICAL   | D 1a,b,d   | 2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3c,g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |                         |                      |                                          |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT18 TASK: Perform basic heat treatment processes

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

### Language of the Task

### Quantitative Concepts

Annealing Conduction

Normalizing Radiation

Case hardening Heating

Nitriding Quenching

Surface hardening

Tempering

Furnace

Tongs

Kasenite

Carburizing

Critical point

Preheat

Concurrent heat

Internal stress

Connection

Relate color to temperature by studying the color, temperature chart of 0-90 point carbon steel.

## Suggestions:

- There are many temperature indicators, it is best to work with the vocational instructor so supportive help can be relative to the instructor's need.

Supportive Instructional Materials:



Code: MFG - CT19 TASK: Maintain abrasive equipment

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |  |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify by name the different types of abrasive equipment:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>oilstones</li> <li>hand grinders</li> <li>power grinders</li> <li>oilstone grinders</li> <li>abrasive wheels.</li> </ol> </li> <li>demonstrate the basic procedures/techniques for:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dressing the surface of an oilstone</li> <li>selecting/ordering</li> <li>truing grinding wheels</li> <li>sharpening grinding wheels</li> <li>using diamonds on grinding wheel</li> <li>selecting grinding guards.</li> </ol> </li> <li>observe and demonstrate the basic safety precautions related to maintenance of abrasive equipment.</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students maintain, sharpen, and dress abrasive tools and equipment found in the lab.</li> <li>Para-professionals discuss maintenance of abrasive tools and equipment individually with students as they use them.</li> </ul> |            |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Title      |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Media Bib. |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 2,3,7,9<br>NUMBERS<br>B 2a,b<br>APPLICATION<br>C 3,5,6,8<br>PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d<br>2a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |  |  |

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT19 TASK: Maintain abrasive equipment

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching               |                       | Suggestions:                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                     | Quantitative Concepts |                                   |
| Surface dressing<br>Truing<br>Grinding guards<br>Sharpen |                       | • Study manuals for safety rules. |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                      |                       |                                   |

## COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Sheet 1 of 1

TASK: Use and interpret vernier measuring tools

Code: MFG - CT20

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                    |          |                         |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                 |      |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------|
| Introduced                          | Involved | Productive              | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>identify by name the different types of vernier measuring tools:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>vernier caliper</li><li>vernier height gauge</li><li>vernier depth gauge</li><li>gear tooth vernier caliper</li><li>vernier protractor.</li></ol></li><li>demonstrate the appropriate procedures/techniques for using the vernier caliper.</li><li>demonstrate the procedures/techniques for reading a vernier caliper:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>vernier alignment concept</li><li>vernier protractors:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>degrees</li><li>minutes</li><li>seconds.</li></ol></li></ol></li><li>properly store and care for vernier tools.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a demonstration of vernier measuring tools using transparencies.</li><li>Students view film and film loops on use of vernier tools.</li><li>Students practice use of vernier measurement tools by measuring and recording the measurement of several precision components.</li></ul> |  |                                 |      |
|                                     |          |                         |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                 |      |
|                                     |          |                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Media                           | Bib. |
|                                     |          |                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,8,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | "Vernier Caliper" (series of 8) | 12   |
| NUMBERS<br>B 2a,b, 4a,5             |          | "Verniers"              | 8          | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                 |      |
| APPLICATION<br>C 3,8                |          | "Precision Measurement" | 12         | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                 |      |
| PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d,f<br>2b<br>3 |          |                         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                 |      |

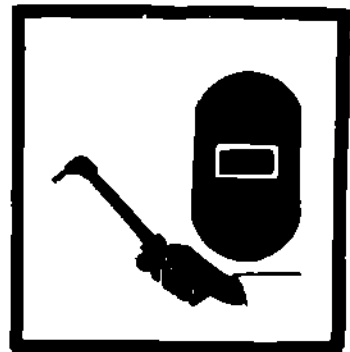
ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

# COMMON CLUSTER TASKS

Code: MFG - CT20 TASK: Use and interpret vernier measuring tools

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                         |                                                                           | Suggestions: |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                                               | Quantitative Concepts                                                     |              |
| <p>Vernier caliper</p> <p>Gauge</p> <p>Degree</p> <p>Seconds</p> <p>Protractor</p> | <p>Hand on experience in use and interpretation of scales and gauges.</p> |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                |                                                                           |              |
| <p>Kit of labeled tools</p>                                                        |                                                                           |              |

## **COMBINATION WELDING**



### INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

- CW01 Set up welding equipment
- CW02 Select the appropriate welding process
- CW03 Prepare welding materials
- CW04 Perform gas welding and cutting
- CW05 Perform arc welding operations
- CW06 Perform resistance welding
- CW07 Perform TIG and MIG welding
- CW08 Perform soldering
- CW09 Perform brazing

TASK: Set-up welding equipment

Code: MFG - CW01

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                       |                                           |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |      |  |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--|
| Introduced                             | Involved                                  | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students re-demonstrate the procedures for setting up a given welding unit following an instructor's demonstration.</li><li>Students label welding components with name tags to learn parts identification.</li><li>Students review and discuss illustrated text materials and filmstrips in small groups.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            | 1. describe and demonstrate the set-up of the following gas welding equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. regulator settings</li><li>b. hose condition</li><li>c. torch operation</li><li>d. cylinder tanks</li><li>e. spark lighter</li><li>f. fluxes</li><li>g. torch tip cleaner</li><li>h. protective goggles.</li></ul>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            | 2. describe and demonstrate the procedures for setting up the following arc welding equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. ground lead</li><li>b. electrode lead</li><li>c. amperage setting</li><li>d. head shield</li><li>e. electrodes</li><li>f. welding table or bench</li><li>g. chipping hammer</li><li>h. wire brush</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            | 3. describe and demonstrate the procedures for setting a resistance welder for the following settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. weld time</li><li>b. hold time</li><li>c. off time</li><li>d. squeeze time</li></ul>                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            | 4. follow the manufacturer's specifications in setting up a TIG or MIG welding unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            | 5. manipulate, operate, and set-up welding jigs and clamps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Instructional Materials |      |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Media                   | Bib. |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 2,3,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting Instruction Course</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 13                      | 35   |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            | NUMBERS<br>B 2a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>Modern Welding</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13                      | 9    |  |
|                                        |                                           |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13                      | 12   |  |
| APPLICATION<br>C 6,8                   | "The Guy Behind Your Back"                | 4          | 35         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |
| PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d<br>2d<br>3c,f,g | Technifax Oxyacetylene Welding 72003-100  | 4, 10, 12  | 36         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |
|                                        | "Electric Arc Welding"                    | 10         | 11         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |
|                                        | <u>"Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting"</u> | 10         | 11         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |  |

SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MFG - CW01 TASK: Set-up welding equipment

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Ground cable      Joint  
Work cable      Fusion  
Outlet jacks      Base metal  
A.C.      Bond  
D.C.  
D.C.R.P.  
D.C.S.P.  
Amperage  
Electrodes  
Flash  
Slag  
Chipping hammer  
Splatter  
Current  
Weld

Understand terms to perform various procedures and operations.  
  
Develop the ability to read selection charts in preparation for selecting proper equipment and working conditions.

- Have student verbalize what he is doing in vocational class, then relay that conversation to the vocational instructor to determine student's accuracy in perceiving his task.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Select the appropriate welding process

Code: MFG - CW02

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress          |          |                                          |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Introduced                | Involved | Productive                               | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher matches successful and interested students with those having difficulty.</li><li>Students review and discuss illustrated text materials.</li><li>Through discussion, the class will develop a blackboard list of appropriate welding processes for different combinations of metals.</li><li>Students view filmstrips.</li></ul> |  |  |  |
|                           |          |                                          |            | 1. specifically identify the metals to be welded.                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
|                           |          |                                          |            | 2. name each of the different metals which could be welded by the following processes:<br>a. gas<br>b. arc<br>c. resistance<br>d. TIG or MIG<br>e. brazing<br>f. soldering. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
|                           |          |                                          |            | 3. determine the appropriate welding process for joining two similar metals.                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
|                           |          |                                          |            | 4. determine the appropriate welding process for joining two different metals.                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| Task-Related Competencies |          | Instructional Materials                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
|                           |          | Title                                    | Media      | Bib.                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| KNOWLEDGE                 |          |                                          |            |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| A 9                       |          | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u> | 13         | 12                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| NUMBERS                   |          |                                          |            |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| B 2a,b, 4a,f              |          | "Electric Arc Welding"                   | 10         | 11                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| APPLICATION               |          | "Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting"       | 10         | 11                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| PHYSICAL                  |          |                                          |            |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |



SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MFG - CW02 TASK: Select the appropriate welding process

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching |                                                                                          | Suggestions:                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                       | Quantitative Concepts                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Gas welding                                | Knowledge of knowing what each process entails and purposes.                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Contact the vocational welding instructor and obtain a copy of the basic working charts essential to success in his area.</li></ul> |
| Arc welding                                |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Resistance welding                         | Ability to identify accurate size as indicated on a working chart.                       |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| MIG-TIG                                    | Ability to read a working chart, identifying the related information available on chart. |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Brazing                                    |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Soldering                                  |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:        |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                             |

TASK: Prepare welding materials

Code: MFG - CW03

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                       |                                    |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                                                     |       |      |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| 59                                     | Introduced                         | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>demonstrate the procedures for preparing materials to be welded by:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>washing</li><li>sanding</li><li>wire brushing</li><li>sandblasting</li><li>pickling.</li></ol></li><li>prepare the edges and surfaces of the following joints and corners prior to welding:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>butt joint</li><li>flat weld</li><li>lap joint</li><li>single U-joint</li><li>single level joint</li><li>dowel U-joint</li><li>lap joint</li><li>T-joint fillet</li><li>45°</li><li>outside corner</li><li>inside corner.</li></ol></li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>Students practice preparing materials for welding.</li><li>Teacher provides a demonstration of joint and corner preparation procedures/techniques.</li><li>Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li></ul> |                         |                                                     |       |      |
|                                        |                                    |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Materials |                                                     |       |      |
|                                        |                                    |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Title                   |                                                     | Media | Bib. |
|                                        |                                    |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 2,7,9    | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>Unit 43 | 13    | 12   |
|                                        |                                    |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NUMBERS<br>B 2a,b, 4a   | "Electric Arc Welding"                              | 10    | 11   |
| APPLICATION<br>C 6                     | "Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting" | 10       | 11         |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                                                     |       |      |
| PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d,f<br>2c<br>3c,g |                                    |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                                                     |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MEG - CW03 TASK: Prepare welding materials

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                              |                                                                                 | Suggestions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                    | Quantitative Concepts                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Washing<br>Sanding<br>Wire brushing<br>Sandblasting<br>Pickling<br>Butt joint<br>Lap joint<br>Angle joint<br>Lag joint<br>Inside joint<br>Outside joint | See vocational welding teacher to determine his need for supportive assistance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss various ways for preparing metal for joining metal.</li> <li>• Recognize the various joints in welding. See the welding teacher for an illustrated chart showing each of the welding joints.</li> </ul> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                     |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

TASK: Perform gas welding and cutting

Code: MFG - CW04

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |  |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>select the appropriate protective clothing for gas welding.</li><li>select and clean the appropriate torch tip for a given application.</li><li>open the tanks and adjust the regulators.</li><li>light the torch safely and consistently.</li><li>adjust the torch to obtain the following flames:<br/>a. neutral            c. oxidizing<br/>b. carburizing      d. cutting.</li><li>select the appropriate flame for a given application/metal.</li><li>demonstrate the appropriate techniques for feeding and manipulating the torch to obtain a good weld.</li><li>clean and inspect the weld or cut.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a small group demonstration of complete gas welding and cutting procedures.</li><li>Students review and discuss illustrated text and related materials.</li><li>Students practice identified skills to develop proficiency.</li><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li></ul> |                         |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Materials |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Media                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bib.                    |  |  |
| KNOWLEDGE        |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |
| A 3,5,9          |          |            |            | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12                      |  |  |
| NUMBERS          |          |            |            | Pp. 328-332                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |
| B 2a, 4a,f       |          |            |            | <u>Oxyacetylene Welding and Oxygen</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 37                      |  |  |
| APPLICATION      |          |            |            | <u>Cutting Instruction Course</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |
| C 8              |          |            |            | <u>Oxyacetylene Welding</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 36                      |  |  |
| PHYSICAL         |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |
| D 1a,b,c,d       |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 2c               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |
| 3c,e,f,g         |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |

SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MFG - CW04 TASK: Perform gas welding and cutting

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Flame type  
neutral  
carburizing  
oxidizing  
cutting

Read working charts to determine appropriate setting of pressure and temperature gauges, selecting proper equipment etc.

See vocational instructor to determine his greatest need for supportive help.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Perform arc welding operations

Code: MFG - CW05

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress             |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                           | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |      |  |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced                   | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledges, the learner will:                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher matches successful and interested students with those having difficulty.</li><li>Teacher provides a small group demonstration of complete arc welding procedures using transparencies.</li><li>Students practice arc welding skills to develop proficiency then demonstrate the operation to show that he understands the process.</li><li>Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 1. select the appropriate clothing and safety equipment for arc welding:<br>a. helmet                      d. gloves<br>b. leggings                    e. coveralls.<br>c. apron |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 2. demonstrate the use of welding shop tools:<br>a. wire brush                      d. clamps<br>b. chipping hammer           e. pliers/tongs.<br>c. wedges                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 3. set up the circuit and polarity for arc welding a given job.                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 4. select the appropriate electrode by interpreting the electrode coding system.                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 5. demonstrate the up-down and scratch methods of starting an arc.                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 6. demonstrate the appropriate techniques for feeding and manipulating the electrode in arc welding.                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 7. clean and inspect the weld.                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 8. describe the characteristics of a good weld.                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            | 9. analyze the resultant bead in terms of arc length, speed, and current intensity.                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
| Task-Related Competencies    |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                              |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Media | Bib. |  |
| KNOWLEDGE                    |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>Modern Welding</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13    | 9    |  |
| A 3,9                        |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Arc Welding" (53 overlays)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12    | 7    |  |
| NUMBERS                      |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 13    | 12   |  |
| B 2a,b<br>4a,e,f             |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pp. 333-340                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |      |  |
| APPLICATION                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Basic Electric Arc Welding" (series)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 9     | 38   |  |
| C 8                          |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
| PHYSICAL                     |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
| D 1a,b,c,d<br>2c<br>3c,e,f,g |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |

## SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MEG - CW05 TASK: Perform arc welding operations

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Welding booth Motor generator

Overlap Transformer

Ground cable High frequency

Electrode holder Current lag

Electrode D.C.

Flash goggles Straight polarity

Gloves Negative terminal

Helmet Positive terminal

Cable Reverse polarity

Striking an arc Arc

Oscillatory Stream

Chipping Flow

A.C. Rectifier

Stable arc Spatter

60-cycle current Penetration

Type of joint

Size and position of weld

See vocational teacher to determine his supportive need.

## Suggestions:

- Much concern should be given to the safe use of the arc welder, not only as an operator but a concern for those who are near or may be observing.
- Contact vocational instructor for help in setting up a safety study.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

Code: MFG - CW06

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress          |                                                    |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|-------|-------|------|-----------|--|--|--|-----|----------------------------------------------------|----|----|---------|--|--|--|--|------------------------|----|----|-------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|----|----|----------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Introduced                | Involved                                           | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. describe the basic operational principles of a resistance welder.</li><li>2. describe the various applications of resistance spot welding.</li><li>3. select the appropriate clothing and personal safety equipment for spot welding.</li><li>4. follow the manufacturer's specifications in setting and operating a given machine.</li><li>5. describe the characteristics of a good spot weld.</li><li>6. adjust the machine settings to improve the quality of a weld.</li></ol>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Teacher provides a demonstration of the complete resistance welding procedure.</li><li>• Students practice resistance welding skills to develop proficiency.</li><li>• Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li><li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                           |                                                    |            |            | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Task-Related Competencies</th><th colspan="3">Instructional Materials</th></tr><tr><th>Title</th><th>Media</th><th>Bib.</th></tr><tr><td>KNOWLEDGE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A 9</td><td><u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br/>P. 341</td><td>13</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>NUMBERS</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>"Electric Arc Welding"</td><td>10</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>APPLICATION</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>"Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting"</td><td>10</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>PHYSICAL</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>D 1a,b,c,d,e</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2b</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Materials |  |  | Title | Media | Bib. | KNOWLEDGE |  |  |  | A 9 | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>P. 341 | 13 | 12 | NUMBERS |  |  |  |  | "Electric Arc Welding" | 10 | 11 | APPLICATION |  |  |  |  | "Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting" | 10 | 11 | PHYSICAL |  |  |  | D 1a,b,c,d,e |  |  |  | 2b |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |
| Task-Related Competencies | Instructional Materials                            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                           | Title                                              | Media      | Bib.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| KNOWLEDGE                 |                                                    |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| A 9                       | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>P. 341 | 13         | 12         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| NUMBERS                   |                                                    |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                           | "Electric Arc Welding"                             | 10         | 11         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| APPLICATION               |                                                    |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                           | "Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting"                 | 10         | 11         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| PHYSICAL                  |                                                    |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| D 1a,b,c,d,e              |                                                    |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 2b                        |                                                    |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 3                         |                                                    |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |  |  |       |       |      |           |  |  |  |     |                                                    |    |    |         |  |  |  |  |                        |    |    |             |  |  |  |  |                                    |    |    |          |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |   |  |  |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC



## SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: NEC - CW06 TASK: Perform resistance welding

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Cross wire

Relation of heat on metal to warpage.

Alignment

Show the relationship between electrical current, pressure, time and electrode contact time on two pieces of metal.

Spot weld

Gloves

Clear tempered goggles

Electrical resistance

Fusion temperatures

Plastic metal

Molten metal

## Suggestions:

- It is essential that the supportive teacher works closely with the vocational teacher.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Perform TIG and MIG welding

Code: MFG - CW07

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--|-------|-------|------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----|---|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-----|----------|------------|----|----------|
| Introduced                                                                                         | Involved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Teacher leads a small group demonstration of the complete procedures for operation of TIG or MIG welding unit.</li><li>• Students practice welding procedures to develop proficiencies.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful and interested students with those who are having difficulty.</li><li>• Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li></ul> |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 1. describe the basic principles of a TIG/MIG welding unit.                                        | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Task-Related Competencies</th><th colspan="3">Instructional Materials</th></tr><tr><th>Title</th><th>Media</th><th>Bib.</th></tr><tr><td>KNOWLEDGE</td><td rowspan="7">"Gas Tungsten Arc Welding System"</td><td rowspan="7">10</td><td rowspan="7">7</td></tr><tr><td>A 3,9</td></tr><tr><td>NUMBERS</td></tr><tr><td>B 2a,b, 4a,f</td></tr><tr><td>APPLICATION</td></tr><tr><td>C 4</td></tr><tr><td>PHYSICAL</td></tr><tr><td>D 1a,b,c,d</td></tr><tr><td>2c</td></tr><tr><td>3c,e,f,g</td></tr></table> |            |            |                                                                                             | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Instructional Materials |      |  | Title | Media | Bib. | KNOWLEDGE | "Gas Tungsten Arc Welding System" | 10 | 7 | A 3,9 | NUMBERS | B 2a,b, 4a,f | APPLICATION | C 4 | PHYSICAL | D 1a,b,c,d | 2c | 3c,e,f,g |
| Task-Related Competencies                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instructional Materials |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Media                   | Bib. |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| KNOWLEDGE                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             | "Gas Tungsten Arc Welding System"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10                      | 7    |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| A 3,9                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| NUMBERS                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| B 2a,b, 4a,f                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| APPLICATION                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| C 4                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| PHYSICAL                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| D 1a,b,c,d                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 2c                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 3c,e,f,g                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 2. name the materials (metals) that can be welded with a TIG or MIG unit.                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 3. select the appropriate safety equipment and clothing for operating a MIG/TIG unit.              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 4. follow the manufacturer's specifications in setting up and operating a TIG or MIG welding unit. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 5. demonstrate the appropriate procedures for feeding and manipulating the torch.                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 6. clean and inspect the weld.                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |
| 7. adjust the welding unit or its operation to improve the quality of the weld.                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                   |    |   |       |         |              |             |     |          |            |    |          |

SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MFG - CW07 TASK: Perform TIG and MIG welding

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    | Suggestions: |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                                     | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                              |              |
| MIG (gas metal arc welding)<br>Direct current<br>Reverse polarity<br>Straight polarity<br>TIG (gas tungsten arc welding)<br>Inert gas<br>Base metal<br>Tungsten electrode<br>Ventilation | Read working charts concerning tungsten electrode sizes and current capacities for each.<br><br>See vocational welding instructor for local needs. |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                    |              |

TASK: Perform soldering

Code: MFC - CW08

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instructional Methods |                           |  |                                                     |    |       |      |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------|----|-------|------|
| Introduced<br>Involved<br>Productive<br>Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:<br><br>1. describe the composition of solder:<br>a. tin<br>b. lead.<br><br>2. light and adjust gas furnaces to heat soldering coppers.<br><br>3. tin a soldering copper following prescribed techniques.<br><br>4. clean and apply flux to the surfaces to be soldered.<br><br>5. solder sheetmetal edges and seams with a soldering copper or electric soldering copper.<br><br>6. perform sweat soldering and hand soldering.<br><br>7. clean a soldering joint after soldering. |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li><li>Teacher provides a demonstration of complete soldering procedures and techniques.</li><li>Students practice soldering skills to develop proficiency.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |                       |                           |  |                                                     |    |       |      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | Task-Related Competencies |  | Instructional Materials                             |    |       |      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                           |  | Title                                               |    | Media | Bib. |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | KNOWLEDGE                 |  | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>Unit 42 |    | 13    | 12   |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | A 7,9                     |  |                                                     |    |       |      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | NUMBERS                   |  |                                                     |    |       |      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | APPLICATION               |  | "Soldering"                                         | 10 | 11    |      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | C 5                       |  | "Soldering"                                         | 8  | 34    |      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | PHYSICAL                  |  |                                                     |    |       |      |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | D 1a,b,c,d                |  |                                                     |    |       |      |
| 2a/b                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                           |  |                                                     |    |       |      |
| 3c,f                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                           |  |                                                     |    |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MFC - CW08 TASK: Perform soldering

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                         | Suggestions:                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                          | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                              |
| Soldering copper<br>Flux<br>Sal ammoniac<br>Solder<br>Solder content<br>Sweating<br>Soldering furnace<br>Resin core<br>Soldering paste<br>Tinning<br>Half & half<br>Corrosive | Read charts describing flow temperatures of alloys of tin and lead.<br><br>Read tables of common tin-lead solders.<br><br>Familiar with use of temperatures under 800°F | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Discuss various uses of soldering.</li><li>• Have a resource person demonstrate some uses.</li></ul> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |

TASK: Perform brazing

Code: MFG - CW09

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

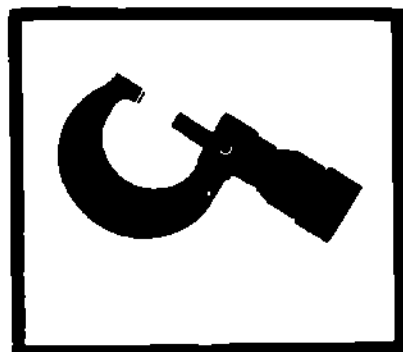
| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. describe the various applications or uses of brazing.</li> <li>2. select the appropriate rods for brazing and bronze welding.</li> <li>3. demonstrate the procedures and techniques for brazing and bronze welding.</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students practice brazing skills to develop proficiency.</li> <li>• Teacher provides a small group demonstration of complete brazing procedures.</li> <li>• Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li> <li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li> <li>• Students review and discuss illustrated text information.</li> </ul> |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 7,9<br>NUMBERS<br><br>APPLICATION<br>C 5<br><br>PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b<br>2c<br>3c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>Metalwork Technology and Practice</u><br>Unit 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 13    | 12   |

## SUBCLUSTER: COMBINATION WELDING

Code: MEC - CW09 TASK: Perform brazing

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching |                                                                                                                     | Suggestions: |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                       | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                               |              |
| Brazing                                    | Read temperature scale 800°F upwards to 1200°F.                                                                     |              |
| Adhesion                                   | Ability to read a table or chart.                                                                                   |              |
| Welding                                    | Check with vocational welding teacher to determine temperature readings that are essential to local teaching needs. |              |
| Electrode                                  |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Brazing rod                                |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Dissimilar metals                          |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Groove                                     |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Fillet                                     |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Plug                                       |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Slot                                       |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Non ferrous                                |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Filler metal                               |                                                                                                                     |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:        |                                                                                                                     |              |

**MACHINE  
TOOL  
PROCESSES**



INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

- MT01 Operate a cut off saw
- MT02 Operate a pedestal grinder
- MT03 Operate a shaper
- MT04 Operate a milling machine
- MT05 Operate a machine lathe
- MT06 Operate a drill press
- MT07 Operate a surface grinder
- MT08 Use sheet metal handtools
- MT09 Operate sheet metal machines
- MT10 Perform general machine maintenance
- MT11 Lubricate machinery and equipment



TASK: Operate a cut off saw

Code: MFG - MT01

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instructional Methods     |                         |                                           |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>demonstrate the procedures for work set-up of cutoff saw:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>support stand</li><li>adjustable vise.</li></ol></li><li>describe the basic types of cutoff saws:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>horizontal</li><li>vertical</li><li>reciprocating</li></ol></li><li>perform the following cutoff operations:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>cut bar stock</li><li>cut sheet stock.</li></ol></li><li>observe specific safety precautions for cutoff saw operation.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a demonstration of cutoff saw operating procedures to a small group of students.</li><li>Students review illustrated text materials and view film.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |                           |                         |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Task-Related Competencies | Instructional Materials |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | Title                   |                                           | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | KNOWLEDGE               |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | A 3,7,9                 | <u>General Metals</u> , page 2            | 13    | 11   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | NUMBERS                 |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | B 2a,b                  | <u>Machine Tool Metalworking</u> , page 4 | 13    | 11   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | 4a, 5                   | <u>Modern Metalworking</u> , page 6       | 13    | 9    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | APPLICATION             |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | C 3                     | "Straight Sawing"                         | 8     | 16   |
| PHYSICAL         |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |                         |                                           |       |      |
| D 1, 2a,b        |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |                         |                                           |       |      |

ERIC

# SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT01 TASK: Operate a cut off saw

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                            |                                                                   | Suggestions:                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                  | Quantitative Concepts                                             |                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>Cut off</p> <p>Support stand</p> <p>Adjustable vise</p> <p>Horizontal</p> <p>Vertical</p> <p>Reciprocating</p> <p>Bar stock</p> <p>Sheet stock</p> | <p>Recognize and distinguish between horizontal and vertical.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discuss and stress safety related to operation of the cut off saw. See the Metals instructor for specifics.</li> </ul> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                   |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |

TASK: Operate a pedestal grinder

Code: MEG - MTQ2

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher provides a demonstration of pedestal grinder operation using transparencies.</li><li>Students view film loop and film on grinder operation.</li><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li><li>Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
| 1. demonstrate the procedures for set-up of a pedestal grinder.                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
| 2. describe the basic types of pedestal grinders:<br>a. dry type<br>b. wet type.                                                                                                                                                    |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
| 3. perform the following pedestal grinder operations:<br>a. tool and cutter grinding<br>b. form grinding<br>c. internal grinding<br>d. centerless grinding<br>e. cylindrical grinding<br>f. precision grinding<br>g. snag grinding. |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
| 4. observe specific safety precautions for pedestal grinders.                                                                                                                                                                       |          |            |            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                   | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            |                                                                                             | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Media | Bib. |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                   | "Using Drill Presses and Grinders"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9     | 6    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | A 3,7,9                                                                                     | "TG-3 Grinder"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8     | 7    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                     | "Grinder"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12    | 7    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | B 4a                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | C 5,8                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |            |            | D 1a,b,c,d,e,<br>f<br>2a                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Grinding

Grinding wheel(s)

Arbor

Wheel dressing tool

Measure and determine the arbor size of a pedestal grinder, i.e. 1 1/4".

Measure and determine the diameter, face, and grit dimensions of a grinding wheel: i.e.

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| Diameter | 12"    |
| Face     | 2"     |
| Bore     | 1 1/4" |
| Grit     | 30     |

## Suggestions:

- Ask Metals instructor for a supply catalog for further information.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Operate a shaper

Code: MFG - MT03

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|---|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>demonstrate the procedures for work set-up of shaper</li><li>describe the basic types of shapers:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>horizontal<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>push-cut</li><li>pull-cut</li></ol></li><li>vertical<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>regular</li><li>seaters</li></ol></li><li>special.</li></ol></li><li>perform the following shaper operations:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>facing</li><li>slotting</li><li>rough finishing</li><li>face knurling.</li></ol></li><li>observe specific safety precautions for shaper operation.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li><li>Teacher or para-professional directs a demonstration of complete shaper operating procedures.</li><li>Students view the series of film loops on shaper operation.</li><li>Teacher matches successful students who are interested in helping those having difficulty.</li></ul> |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Instructional Materials             |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     | Title | Media | Bib. |   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>"The Shaper" (series of six)</p> |       |       | 9    | 7 |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | A 3,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,b, 4a, 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            | C 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |       |       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1, 2a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |       |       |      |   |

ERIC

SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT03 TASK: Operate a shaper

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Shaper

Determine the number of strokes/minute of a shaper.

Ram

Recognize shaper cutting speeds:  
0-120 feet/minute

Table

Cross rail

Vise

Feed

Horizontal travel

Vertical travel

Cross feed

Cutting speed

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Operate a milling machine

Code: MFG - MT04

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |            |               | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |       |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|------|
| Introduced                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Involved                  | Productive | Employable    | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will :                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Mill operator from local industry visits class and provides a demonstration of the complete milling machine operating procedures.</li><li>● Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>● Students view films and film loop on milling machine operation.</li><li>● Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li></ul> |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            |               | 1. demonstrate the procedures for set up of basic types of milling machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. horizontal milling</li><li>b. vertical milling.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
| 2. perform the following milling machine operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. face milling</li><li>b. peripheral milling</li><li>c. slitting saw</li><li>d. slot milling</li><li>e. gear cutter.</li></ul> |                           |            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
| 3. observe specific safety precautions for milling machines.                                                                                                                                                               | Task-Related Competencies |            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            |               |                                                                                                                                                                                 | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   | Media | Bib. |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            |               | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                       | "Milling Machine"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   | 8     | 7    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            | A 3,7,9       |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            | NUMBERS       | "The Milling Machine" (series of 4)                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9 | 7     |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            | B 2a,b, 4a, 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            | APPLICATION   | "Milling Machine"                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8 | 20    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            | C 3           |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            | PHYSICAL      |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |            | D 1, 2a,b     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |       |      |

SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT04 TASK: Operate a milling machine

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching |                                                                                   | Suggestions: |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                       | Quantitative Concepts                                                             |              |
| End milling                                | Measure and select mill end cutters:<br>3/16" diameter                            |              |
| Face milling                               | 3/8" diameter                                                                     |              |
| Vertical mill                              | 1/2" diameter                                                                     |              |
| Horizontal mill                            | 1" diameter                                                                       |              |
| Slitting saw                               | Determine size of mill vise opening.                                              |              |
| Slot milling                               | Recognize and interpret spindle speeds<br>in revolutions per minute: 60-1750 rpm. |              |
| Feed cutter                                |                                                                                   |              |
| Quill                                      |                                                                                   |              |
| Longitudinal travel                        |                                                                                   |              |
| Cross travel                               |                                                                                   |              |
| Vertical travel                            |                                                                                   |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:        |                                                                                   |              |



TASK: Operate a machine lathe

Code: MFG - MT05

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |    |    |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe and demonstrate the procedures for set-up of a machine lathe.</li> <li>describe the basic types of machine lathes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bench lathe</li> <li>toolroom lathe</li> <li>pedestal lathe</li> <li>turrent lathe.</li> </ol> </li> <li>perform the following lathe operations: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>turning between centers</li> <li>drilling</li> <li>knurling</li> <li>facing</li> <li>threading.</li> </ol> </li> <li>observe specific safety precautions for machine lathe.</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students view film loop series on lathe operation.</li> <li>Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li> <li>Teacher provides a small group demonstration of the complete lathe operating procedures.</li> <li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li> </ul> |                                    |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                    |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Title                              |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Media Bib.                         |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Machine Shop Wall Charts           | 16 | 5  |
|                  |          |            |            | A 3,6,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | "The Engine Lathe" (series of 8)   | 9  | 18 |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | "Metalworking Lathe" (series of 8) | 9  | 7  |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,b, 4a, 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>Manual of Lathe Operation</u>   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                    |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            | C 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | "Lathe"                            | 12 | 9  |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                    |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1 (in total 2a/b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | "Lathe, The Metal"                 | 8  | 20 |

## SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT05 TASK: Operate a machine lathe

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching |              |                                                                                                                                          | Suggestions:                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                       |              | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   |
| Speed                                      | Tool bits    | Use a micrometer to measure the diameters of the round stock being machined in the lathe. Read interpret the micrometer to within .001". | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain a drawing or picture of a machine lathe which identifies the part names.</li> </ul> |
| Feed log                                   | Facing       |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Swing                                      | Center drill |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Headstock                                  | Side rake    | Recognize and interpret:                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |
| Live center                                | Side relief  | 1.000"                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                   |
| Dead center                                | Hand wheel   | .100"                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   |
| Face plate                                 |              | .010"                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   |
| 3-jaw chuck                                |              | .001"                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   |
| Carriage                                   |              |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Saddle                                     |              |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Apron                                      |              |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Compound rest                              |              |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Cross slide                                |              |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Feed rod                                   |              |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |
| Tailstock                                  |              |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                   |

Supportive Instructional Materials:



TASK: Operate a drill press

Code: MFG - MT06

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |      |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher or para-professionals provide a demonstration of the complete procedures involved in drill press operation.</li><li>Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li><li>Students view films/film loops.</li><li>Teacher matches successful and interested students with those who are having difficulty.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 1. describe and demonstrate the procedures for set up of drill press.                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 2. describe the basic types of drill presses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. high speed sensitive</li><li>b. deep hole drilling machine</li><li>c. radial drill press</li><li>d. multi-spindle</li><li>e. gang drills.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 3. perform the following drill press operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. drilling</li><li>b. reaming</li><li>c. countersink</li><li>d. counter bore</li><li>e. wiggler location.</li></ul>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 4. observe specific safety precautions for drill press operations.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Media | Bib. |  |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "Drill Press Series" (series of 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9     | 7    |  |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS<br>B 2a,b, 4a, 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Drilling, Threading, and Tapping"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10    | 16   |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | "Drill Press"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8     | 7    |  |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION<br>C 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | "The Drill Press"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8     | 20   |  |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL<br>D 1, 2a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |

SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MEG - MT06 TASK: Operate a drill press

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                    | Suggestions.                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language of the Task                                                                                                                                                                             | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                         |
| <p>Drilling</p> <p>Reaming</p> <p>Countersinking</p> <p>Counterboring</p> <p>Quill</p> <p>Stroke</p> <p>Diameter</p> <p>Spindle speeds</p> <p>Manual feed</p> <p>Power feed</p> <p>Threading</p> | <p>Measure drill press vise openings:<br/>1"-8".</p> <p>Determine the size (diameter) of drill to be used in different drill press operations.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discuss and stress the importance of safety in drill press operation.</li> </ul> |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                         |

TASK: Operate a surface grinder

Code: MFG - M107

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                        | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |      |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Teacher directs a small group demonstration of the procedures for operation of a surface grinder.</li><li>• Students view film loop/filmstrip on surface grinder operation.</li><li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>• Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 1. identify the procedures/equipment for set-up of surface grinder.                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 2. basic types of surface grinders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. planer type</li><li>b. rotary type</li><li>c. manually operated.</li></ul>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 3. skill in performing surface grinder operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. surface planer</li><li>b. surface roughness</li><li>c. super finishing.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 4. safety precautions for surface grinder operations.                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                     | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                               | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Media | Bib. |  |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | A3,7,9                                                                                                                                                                        | "TG-3 Grinder"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8     | 7    |  |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,b, 4a, 5                                                                                                                                                                 | "Tool Grinder"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10    | 20   |  |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | C 3                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1, 2a,b                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |

## SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT07 TASK: Operate a surface grinder

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Grinding wheel

Dresser diamond

Magnetic table (chuck)

Automatic feed

Manual feed

Transverse (cross feed)

Longitudinal

Vertical height capacity

Recognize common sizes and grits of grinding wheels:

Sizes: 7" diameter

1/2" wide

1 1/4" hole

Grit: fine

Approximate speed of grinding wheel:

3000 revolutions per minute (rpm)

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Use sheet metal handtools

Code: MFG - MT08

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |            |                         |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                          |       |      |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| 63               | Introduced | Involved                | Productive | Employable                             | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <p>1. identify by name and describe the use of the following sheet metal handtools:</p> <p>a. combination snips    j. hollow mandrel</p> <p>b. circular snips        k. beakhorn</p> <p>c. aviation snips        l. round head</p> <p>d. hawk-billed snips     m. conductor's stake</p> <p>e. hollow punch         n. hand seamer</p> <p>f. solid punch            o. hand groover</p> <p>g. power shears         p. pop rivet gun</p> <p>h. sheet metal gauge</p> <p>i. cast iron stakes</p> <p>2. use the identified hand tools to perform the following sheet metal operations:</p> <p>a. cutting sheet metal</p> <p>b. forming seams</p> <p>c. circular cutting</p> <p>d. forming &amp; bending</p> <p>e. assembling joints:</p> <p>1) lap seam</p> <p>2) countersunk lap seam</p> <p>3) standing seam</p> <p>4) insert bottom seam</p> <p>f. setting rivets.</p> <p>3. observe specific safety precautions for sheet metal handtools.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students view film loops and filmstrip/record.</li><li>Students prepare samples of the identified sheet metal operations, demonstrating the use of selected sheet metal handtools.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |  |                                          |       |      |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Instructional Materials                  |       |      |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Title                                    | Media | Bib. |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | "Working with Sheetmetal" (series of 10) | 9     | 18   |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | A 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                          |       |      |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | "Metalworking"                           | 5     | 16   |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | B 4a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                          |       |      |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | "Snips and Shears"                       | 8     | 20   |
|                  |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | C 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                          |       |      |
| PHYSICAL         |            | "Bench and Sheet Metal" | 10         | 11                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                          |       |      |
| D 1a,b,c,d       |            |                         |            |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                          |       |      |

SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT08 TASK: Use sheet metal handtools

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

- Assist students in working on names of tools and parts of tools by reviewing illustrated (labeled) pictures or drawings.

Snips  
combination  
circular  
aviation

Pop rivet gun

Punch  
hollow  
solid

Hand seamer

Hand groover

Stakes  
beal'orn  
round head  
conductor's

Be able to measure in inches and fractional parts of an inch.

Supportive Instructional Materials:



TASK: Operate sheet metal machines

Code: MFG - MT09

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify by name and describe the operation of selected sheet metal machines:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>power notcher</li> <li>coper</li> <li>angle shear</li> <li>foot shears</li> <li>ring and circular shears</li> <li>bar folder</li> <li>cornice brake</li> <li>box and pan brake</li> <li>slip roll forming machine</li> <li>combination rotary machine.</li> </ol> </li> <li>operate the identified machines to perform the following sheet metal machines operations:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>crimping</li> <li>roll edges</li> <li>beading</li> <li>burr turning</li> <li>wiring an edge</li> <li>metal folding</li> <li>hemmed edge</li> <li>notching</li> <li>bending</li> <li>setting rivets</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students view film loops and filmstrip/record.</li> <li>Students prepare samples of the identified sheet metal operations, demonstrating the use of each machine.</li> <li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li> <li>Teacher matches successful and interested students with those having difficulty with this task.</li> </ul> |                                          |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Title                                    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Working with Sheetmetal" (series of 10) | 9     | 18   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | NUMBERS<br>B 2a,b<br>4a,5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | "Metalworking"                           | 5     | 16   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | APPLICATION<br>C 6,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Bench and Sheet Metal"                  | 10    | 11   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d,e<br>2b, 3c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |       |      |

SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT09 TASK: Operate sheet metal machines

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Bar folder

Cornice brake

Box and pan brake

Slip roll forming machine

Combination rotary machine

Be able to measure fractional parts of an inch, feet, unless vocational teacher is using metric measurements.

Determine with the vocational teacher the essentials of measuring.

Suggestions:

- Stress safety factors related to the operation of sheetmetal machines. See the Metals instructor for safety specifics.
- Review the names and parts of the sheet metal machines by referring to illustrated pictures or drawing of each of the machines which have the parts correctly labelled.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Perform general machine maintenance

Code: MEC - MT10

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <p>1. perform the following job skills related to general machine maintenance:</p> <p>a. clean and grease handtools.</p> <p>b. clean machines.</p> <p>c. clean with compressed air.</p> <p>d. clean by partial disassembly.</p> <p>e. clean by complete disassembly.</p> <p>f. maintain V-belts.</p> <p>g. replace bearings:</p> <p>1) split bearings</p> <p>2) ring oiler bearings</p> <p>3) ball and roller bearings.</p> <p>h. replace sleeve bearings.</p> <p>i. replace ball bearings:</p> <p>1) removing</p> <p>2) installing.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students perform the identified job skill relating to the general maintenance of machinery and equipment in the lab.</li><li>• Teacher provides a demonstration of each identified job skill as part of the lab machine maintenance schedule.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful and interested students with those who are having difficulty.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Media | Bib. |  |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | "Power Tool Maintenance"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12    | 7    |  |
|                  |          |            |            | A 2,3,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,4a,5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | C 3,6,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b,c,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 3c,e,f,g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |  |

## SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - MT10 TASK: Perform general machine maintenance

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Grease

Compressed air

V-belts

Bearings

split

ring

ball

roller

sleeve

Measure exact size of V-belts to be replaced on specific machines.

## Suggestions:

- Contact vocational manufacturing instructor to determine how to best support his vocational program.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Lubricate machinery and equipment

Code: MFG - MT11

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students perform the identified skills on the shop equipment in need of lubrication.</li><li>• Students review equipment lubrication and service manuals for shop equipment.</li><li>• Teacher provides a demonstration of the identified lubrication processes.</li><li>• Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li></ul> |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 1. identify the basic types of lubrication oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. vegetable and animal fats and oils.</li><li>b. petroleum oils.</li><li>c. mineral lubricants.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 2. identify the basic types of industrial greases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. lime-based.</li><li>b. sodium-based.</li><li>c. aluminum-based.</li><li>d. mixed-base.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 3. describe the purpose of greasing equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. prevent metal-on-metal contact.</li><li>b. reduce friction, increase efficiency.</li><li>c. provide constant lubrication.</li><li>d. protect surface from corrosion.</li><li>e. prevent entrance of abrasive materials.</li><li>f. cushion load shocks.</li><li>g. provide for idssipation of heat.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Equipment lubrication/operating manuals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 14    |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | A 2,3,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | B 2a,c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 4a, 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | C 3,6,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b,c,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 3c,e,f,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |       |      |

SUBCLUSTER: MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - NT11 TASK: Lubricate machinery and equipment

| Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching                        |                                                                             | Suggestions: |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Language of the Task                                              | Quantitative Concepts                                                       |              |
| Hand oilers<br>Grease cups<br>Oil cups<br>Grease fittings<br>Zerk | Recognize weights of oils and greases<br>by interpreting label information. |              |
| Supportive Instructional Materials:                               |                                                                             |              |

Code: MFG - MT11

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Methods   |  |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <p>a. hand operated cups.<br/>b. hand pressured grease guns.<br/>c. pressure greasing equipment.</p> <p>6. demonstrate the following procedures for lubricating ball bearings:<br/>a. using oil.<br/>b. greasing bearings.<br/>c. lifetime bearings.<br/>d. high-speed bearings.</p> <p>7. demonstrate the following procedures for lubricating motor bearings:<br/>a. sleeve bearings and wick oilers.<br/>b. sleeve bearings with ring oilers.<br/>c. ball bearings with oil cups.<br/>d. ball bearings with pressure grease fittings.</p> |                         |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instructional Materials |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Title                   |  | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | KNOWLEDGE               |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NUMBERS                 |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | APPLICATION             |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |  |       |      |

SUBCLUSTER:

Code: \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ TASK:

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Language of the Task

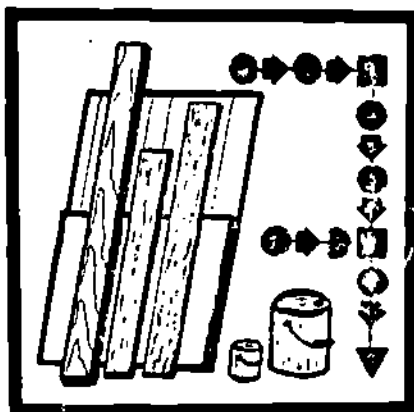
Quantitative Concepts

Suggestions:

Supportive Instructional Materials:



# SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES



## INSTRUCTIONAL TASK MODULES

|      |                                                         |      |                              |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| SM01 | Identify different wood materials                       | SM12 | Operate power routers        |
| SM02 | Use measurement and layout tools                        | SM13 | Operate a drill press        |
| SM03 | Cut stock with handsaw                                  | SM14 | Operate a jig saw            |
| SM04 | Cut stock with portable power saws                      | SM15 | Operate a surface planer     |
| SM05 | Use planing, smoothing, and shaping hand tools          | SM16 | Operate a jointer            |
| SM06 | Use drilling and boring tools                           | SM17 | Operate a circular saw       |
| SM07 | Use fastening and disassembly tools                     | SM18 | Operate a band saw           |
| SM08 | Operate power hand tools                                | SM19 | Operate a wood lathe         |
| SM09 | Maintain hand and power tools                           | SM20 | Operate a wood shaper        |
| SM10 | Utilize linear, square, and cubic measures of materials | SM21 | Employ wood fasteners        |
| SM11 | Operate power sanders                                   | SM22 | Apply selected wood finishes |

TASK:

Identify different wood materials

Code: MFG- SM01

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Instructional Methods |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive                | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>identify the general types of woods and wood materials:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>hardwoods</li><li>dimension lumber</li><li>plywoods</li><li>sheet materials.</li></ol></li><li>visually identify types of hardwoods such as:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>basswood</li><li>pine</li><li>oak</li><li>walnut</li><li>cherry</li><li>maple</li><li>pecan</li><li>mahogany</li><li>ash.</li></ol></li><li>visually identify the different plywood materials:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>A-A, A-C, C-D, etc.</li><li>thicknesses 1/4 to 5/4</li><li>interior - exterior</li><li>decorative veneers.</li></ol></li><li>visually identify different sheet materials other than plywood:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>masonite</li><li>flake board</li><li>particle board.</li></ol></li></ol> |                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students cut, collect, display, and label samples of all the different wood materials.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and inter-action.</li><li>Students review and study wood grain pictures from any general woodworking text.</li></ul> |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          |                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          |                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          |                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          | Task-Related Competencies |            | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          |                           |            | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        | Media                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | B1b.                  |  |  |  |
|                  |          | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 1,9        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          | NUMBERS                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          | APPLICATION<br>C 2        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |
|                  |          | PHYSICAL                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |  |  |  |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

## SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM01 TASK: Identify different wood materials

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Exterior

Interior

Veneer

Knot

Plywood

Hardboard

Finished

S2S (surfaced 2 sides)

S4S (surfaced 4 sides)

Grain

Hardwood

Softwood

AD (Air dried)

KD (Kiln dried)

Recognize standard sizes of solid wood (i.e. 1x4, 1x6, 1x8, 1x10, 1x12, 2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12).

Recognize standard lengths of lumber (i.e. 6', 8', 10', 12', 14', 16').

Check with vocational instructor to determine appropriateness of figuring board feet.

Recognize standard sheet sizes (i.e. 4x7, 4x8, 4x10, etc.).

Recognize standard sheet size thicknesses (i.e. 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1", etc.).

## Suggestions:

- Students could go on a field trip to a lumber company.
- Students could take a field trip to a construction sight.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Modern Woodworking by Goodhart-Willcox

Pieces of lumber with defects

Different grades of plywood

Wood samples

TASK: Use measurement and layout tools

Code: MFG - SM02

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |                                                             |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved                                                    | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students view film as an introduction and review of concept.</li><li>Students view film loops and illustrative charts.</li><li>Teacher demonstrates the use of the identified tools with individual students on specific jobs. Students return the demonstration.</li></ul> <p>Note: This task will be performed as a part of several succeeding tasks.</p> |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | 1. identify by name specific layout/measuring tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. level</li><li>b. tape or rule</li><li>c. framing square</li><li>d. T bevel</li><li>e. scratch awl</li><li>f. steel long tape</li><li>g. chalk line</li><li>h. line level</li><li>i. combination square</li><li>j. marking gauge</li><li>k. plumb bob</li><li>l. dividers</li><li>m. butt gauge.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | 2. recognize and observe safety precautions in using layout and measuring tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | 3. interpret measuring tools accurately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | 4. properly store specific layout and measuring tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | 5. demonstrate the different applications or uses of each tool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  | Instructional Materials    |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  | Title                      | Media | Bib. |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  |                                                             |            |            | A 1,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  | Modern Carpentry, pp. 8-22 | 13    | 9    |
| NUMBERS          |                                                             |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
| B 2a,4a,i,5      | "Carpentry Part I - Measuring, Marking, and Leveling Tools" | 8          | 23         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
| APPLICATION      |                                                             |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
| C 5,7            | "Layout Using Marking Gauge"                                | 9          | 11         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
| PHYSICAL         |                                                             |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
| D 1a-d, 2a/b, 3  | "How to Use Measuring Tools"                                | 9          | 24         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |
|                  | Stanley charts                                              | 16         | 25         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |                            |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

## SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SMO2 TASK: Use measurement and layout tools

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Level              | Inches               |
| Tape or rule       | Scale<br>(1/4" = 1') |
| Framing square     |                      |
| T bevel            |                      |
| Scratch awl        |                      |
| Steel long tape    |                      |
| Chalk line         |                      |
| Line bevel         |                      |
| Combination square |                      |
| Marking gauge      |                      |
| Plumb bob          |                      |
| Dividers           |                      |
| Butt gauge         |                      |
| Feet               |                      |

Measure boards for thickness, width and length. Lengths is in feet, width is in feet or inches, thickness is in inches.

The concept of rounding may be applied by rounding the actual measurement up to: even numbers of feet in length, i.e. 6', 8', 10'; even numbers of inches in width i.e. 4", 6", 8"; full numbers of inches in thickness i.e. 1", 2", 3".

Prepare a shopping list for tools. Find these items in a catalogue, identify and price, figure total cost.

## Suggestions:

- Teacher picks up a tool - student identify.
- Student picks up tools one at a time and identify.
- Student identify which tool another student is using in pantomime.
  - by description of tool.
  - by name.
- Student match name and tool by
  - printed label
  - verbal identification
- Teacher and deaf student should cooperatively develop some simple signs related to language of the task.
- Informally encourage voluntary buddy system for assisting deaf students (individualize without calling attention to the individual).
- Be careful in using words with multiple meanings when talking to lip reading deaf students (plumb, scale).

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Assortment of measuring tools supplied by the vocational teacher.

TASK: Cut stock with hand saws

Code: MFG - SM03

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |      |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>identify by name and describe the appropriate application/use of the following hand saws:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>crosscut</li><li>ripsaw</li><li>compass</li><li>backsaw</li><li>coping</li><li>miter box</li><li>veneer saw.</li></ol></li><li>demonstrate the following procedures in cutting wood materials with hand saws:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>crosscutting</li><li>ripping</li><li>cutting kerfs</li><li>finishing a cut</li><li>cutting irregular shapes.</li></ol></li><li>observe specific safety precautions for working with hand saws.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students develop the specific skills for the task by repetitive practice.</li><li>Teacher provides a small group demonstration of hand saw uses.</li><li>Teacher matches successful and interested students with students having difficulty.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Media | Bib. |  |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | A 1,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>Woodworking Technology</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13    | 12   |  |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Topic 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | "Industrial Arts for the Educationally Handicapped"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 13    | 33   |  |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | C 2,5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 2c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |
|                  |          |            |            | 3f,g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |      |  |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM03 TASK: Cut stock with hand saws

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Crosscut saw

Ripsaw

Backsaw

Coping saw

Miter

Kerf

Teeth

Grain

Squareness

Set

Joint

Guide

Estimate the angle that the saw makes with the stock while cutting.

Discuss the 8 point 10 point concept as the number (8 or 10) teeth a saw has per inch.

- Students view wall chart by Disston on types of hand saw.
- Have students count the number of teeth per inch in several different saws.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

Wall chart by Disston

Labeled pictorial drawings of special purpose hand saws

TASK: Cut stock with portable power saws

Code: MFG - SM04

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            |  | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable |  | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. identify by name and describe the application/use of the following portable power saws:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. saber saw</li><li>b. hand circular saw (skill saw)</li><li>c. others.</li></ol></li><li>2. measure and mark materials to be cut with a pencil and appropriate tools, i.e. square, trammel points, compass.</li><li>3. demonstrate the operation of each of the identified power saws in cutting wood materials.</li><li>4. observe specific safety precautions related to the operation of power saws.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students develop the specific skills by repetitive practice.</li><li>• Teacher demonstrates proper use of portable power saws.</li><li>• Students read, review, and discuss text information.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful and interested students with those having difficulty.</li></ul> |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u>Woodworking Technology</u><br>Topic 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | 13    | 12   |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | A 1,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | C 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | D 1a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | 2c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |  | 3c,f,g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC



## SUBCLUSTER:

SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MEG - SMO4

TASK:

Cut stock with portable power saws

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Saber  
Attachments  
Blades  
Portable  
Circular (skill)  
Power

Recognize various diameters as they relate to circular saw sizes (i.e. 6", 6 1/2", 7").

Recognize common saber saw sizes in length and in width.

Practice measuring in inches and fractions of an inch as related to measuring and marking material for cutting.

## Suggestions:

- Have each student handle and discuss the different types of blades available for each saw. (Possibly a trip to a hardware store.
- Emphasize the need for wearing safety glasses and using the saws carefully and safely.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Collect blades (new, used, or damaged) from the vocational instructor or a hardware store.

TASK: Use smoothing, planing, and shaping hand tools

Code: MFG - SM05

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>identify by name specific types of planing, smoothing, and shaping hand tools:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>jack plane</li><li>block plane</li><li>utility knife</li><li>scraper</li><li>surform plane</li><li>router plane</li><li>wood chisels</li><li>putty knife</li><li>flooring chisel</li><li>cabinet maker's plant.</li></ol></li><li>recognize and observe specific safety precautions for using planing, smoothing, and shaping tools.</li><li>select and demonstrate the appropriate tool for a given application or operation.</li><li>identify, describe, and simulate the proper storage conditions for specific smoothing, planing, and shaping tools.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students view film loops on use and sharpening of tools.</li><li>Students review illustrated text for nomenclature.</li><li>Teacher provides demonstration on use and maintenance of each tool for each individual student as he begins to use selected tools.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> <p>Note: This task will be performed as a part of several succeeding tasks.</p> |  |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Media                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bib.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| KNOWLEDGE        |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| A 3              |          |            |            | Modern Carpentry, pp. 12-13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| NUMBERS          |          |            |            | "Planes and Their Uses"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
|                  |          |            |            | "Sharpening the Plane"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| APPLICATION      |          |            |            | "Woodworking-Part 1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| C 2,5,8          |          |            |            | 8 loops                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| PHYSICAL         |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |

# SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM05 TASK: Use smoothing, planing, and shaping hand tools

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

### Language of the Task

### Quantitative Concepts

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Smooth plane  | Level           |
| Jack plane    | Flush           |
| Block plane   | File handle     |
| Surformer     | Tool box or kit |
| Rasp          | Oil stone       |
| File shapes   | Grinding wheel  |
| half-round    |                 |
| square        |                 |
| rat-tail      |                 |
| triangle      | Wire brush      |
| Utility knife |                 |
| Scraper       |                 |
| Router        |                 |
| Chisel        |                 |
| wood          |                 |
| cold          |                 |
| bride         |                 |
| brick         |                 |
| Smooth        |                 |

The following are common tool sizes which the student should know:  
 planes 6" - 14" (length of bed)  
 files (length of blade)  
 rasp/surformer 6" - 12" (length of blade)

Determine the size of a given tool by measuring the appropriate part of the tool.

## Suggestions:

- Stress safety and care in handling tools (i.e. storage of tools).
- Teacher and deaf student should cooperatively develop some simple signs related to language of the task.
- Speak distinctly and slowly, use simple sentences, and look directly at lip reading deaf students.
- Be careful in using words with multiple meanings when talking to lip reading deaf students (plane, jack, rat tail).

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Catalogue from Sears, etc., for tool identification  
 Industrial catalogue to learn industrial name brands

Code: MFG - SM06

TASK: Use drilling and boring tools

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Instructional Methods   |       |      |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced<br>Involved<br>Productive<br>Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:<br><br>1. identify by name specific drilling and boring tools:<br>a. hand drill<br>b. push drill<br>c. brace<br>d. countersink<br>e. expansive bit<br>f. auger bits (1/4 to 1")<br>g. twist drill bits.<br><br>2. recognize and observe specific safety precautions related to using drilling and boring hand tools.<br><br>3. select and demonstrate the appropriate tool for a given application or operation.<br><br>4. identify, describe, and simulate the proper storage conditions for given drilling and boring hand tools. |  |  |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students prepare a display of tools with tool parts labeled.</li><li>Students view film loops.</li><li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li><li>Teacher provides a demonstration of specific tools for individual jobs with each student.</li></ul> |                         |       |      |  |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Note: This task will be performed as a part of several succeeding tasks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |       |      |  |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instructional Materials |       |      |  |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Title                   | Media | Bib. |  |
|                                                    | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  | Modern Carpentry, pp. 14-15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13                      | 9     |      |  |
|                                                    | NUMBERS<br>B 1, 4a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  | "Portable Drills"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12                      | 7     |      |  |
|                                                    | APPLICATION<br>C 2,5,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | "Power Drills for Woodworking"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9                       | 20    |      |  |
|                                                    | PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,d<br>2b<br>3c,e,f,g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  | "How to Use Hand Boring Tools"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9                       | 84    |      |  |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

# SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM06 TASK: Use drilling and boring tools

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

### Language of the Task

Auger bits  
Standard bits  
Tang or shank  
Twist  
Drills  
Brace  
Countersink

### Quantitative Concepts

Measure the diameter of drilled hole.  
Recognize size of standard bits.  
Using drilling tools, measure the diameter in fractional parts of an inch to a 1/16th of an inch accuracy.

### Suggestions:

- Drill several holes with different size bits. Measure the diameters of the holes and explain the relationship between the 24 stamped on the shank and the 1 1/2" diameter of the hole drilled by the bit. (Size stamped on shank is a whole number which indicates the size of the diameter in 16ths of an inch)
- Use pieces of cardboard 1/16" long to construct the size of the diameter.
- Teacher and deaf student should cooperatively develop some simple signs related to language of the task.
- Informally encourage voluntary buddy system for assisting deaf students (individualize without calling attention to the individual).

### Supportive Instructional Materials:

Several sizes of auger bits  
Board with holes drilled by specified bits  
Ruler with divisions of an inch down to 16ths  
Pieces of paper 1/16" in width

TASK: Use fastening and disassembly tools

Code: MFG - SM07

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                       |                                                  |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |      |  |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--|
| Introduced                             | Involved                                         | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students review texts for illustrative materials, diagrams, and pictures.</li><li>• Teacher provides demonstration of each tool for specific jobs with individual students. Students return the demonstration.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful students who are interested in helping those having difficulty.</li></ul> <p>Note: This task will be performed as a part of several succeeding tasks.</p> |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                                  |            |            | 1. identify by name specific fastening and disassembly tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. ripping bar</li><li>b. rip chisel</li><li>c. curved claw hammer</li><li>d. rip claw hammer</li><li>e. half hatchet</li><li>f. soft face hammer</li><li>g. adjustable wrench</li><li>h. screw drivers</li><li>i. nail sets</li><li>j. screw driver bits</li><li>k. pliers</li><li>l. ratchet screwdriver</li><li>m. Phillip' screwdriver.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                                  |            |            | 2. recognize and observe specific safety precautions in using fastening and disassembly tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                                  |            |            | 3. select and demonstrate the appropriate tool for a given application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |      |  |
|                                        |                                                  |            |            | 4. identify, describe, and demonstrate the the proper storage condition for given fastening and disassembly tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Materials |      |  |
|                                        |                                                  |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Media                   | Bib. |  |
|                                        |                                                  |            |            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>Modern Carpentry</u> , pp. 16,17,19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13                      | 9    |  |
| NUMBERS                                | <u>Carpentry and Builder's Guide</u><br>Volume I | 13         | 27         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |      |  |
| APPLICATION<br>C 2,5,8                 |                                                  |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |      |  |
| PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,d,f<br>2b<br>3c,e,f,g |                                                  |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |      |  |

# SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM07

TASK: Use fastening and disassembly tools

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

### Language of the Task

Claw hammer  
Ripping bars  
Nail set  
Screw driver

### Quantitative Concepts

Recognize hammer sizes in ounce measurements.  
  
Recognize screwdriver sizes in inch measurements.  
  
Recognize nail set sizes in diameters of the tip.

### Suggestions:

- Compare the weight of an 8 oz. hammer to that of a 18 oz. hammer (lift, pendulum swing, balance).
- Measure the length of various size ripping bars.
- Explain that nail sets are sized by the diameter measurement of the tip (measurement is in 32nd of an inch).
- Measure the size of several different screw drivers (length from ferrule to the tip).
- Speak distinctly and slowly, use simple sentences, and look directly at lip reading deaf students.

### Supportive Instructional Materials:

Several claw hammers of different size.  
Several ripping bars of varying length.  
Nail sets of varying size.  
Several screw drivers of different size.

Code: MFG - SM08

TASK: Operate power hand tools

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                                                                   |                        |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--|-------|-------|------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|----|---|-----------|--|--|---------|------------------------|----|----|------|--|--|-------------|------------------------|---|----|-------|--|--|----------|----------------------|----|----|----------|----|------|--|--|
| Introduced                                                                                         | Involved               | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher conducts vocabulary exercise on identification of tool parts with flash cards and mock-ups.</li><li>Students view film loop series.</li><li>Teacher provides demonstration of the safe use of power hand tools with individual students.</li><li>Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li><li>Students review illustrated text materials.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                        |            |            | 1. identify by name specific hand power tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. portable circular saw (skill)</li><li>b. saber saw</li><li>c. portable electric drill</li><li>d. power plane</li><li>e. router</li><li>f. portable sanders.</li></ul> | <p>Note: This task will be performed as a part of several succeeding tasks.</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Task-Related Competencies</th><th colspan="3">Instructional Materials</th></tr><tr><th>Title</th><th>Media</th><th>Bib.</th></tr><tr><td>KNOWLEDGE</td><td rowspan="2"><u>Modern Carpentry</u>, Chapter 2<br/>pp. 25</td><td>13</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>A 3,4,7,9</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>NUMBERS</td><td rowspan="2">"Power Tools" (series)</td><td>12</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>B 4a</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>APPLICATION</td><td rowspan="2">"Power Tools" (series)</td><td>9</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>C 5,8</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>PHYSICAL</td><td rowspan="3">"ABC's of Handtools"</td><td rowspan="3">13</td><td rowspan="3">30</td></tr><tr><td>D 1a,b,d</td></tr><tr><td>2b</td></tr><tr><td>3c,8</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |  |  |  | Task-Related Competencies                     | Instructional Materials |      |  | Title | Media | Bib. | KNOWLEDGE | <u>Modern Carpentry</u> , Chapter 2<br>pp. 25 | 13 | 9 | A 3,4,7,9 |  |  | NUMBERS | "Power Tools" (series) | 12 | 28 | B 4a |  |  | APPLICATION | "Power Tools" (series) | 9 | 29 | C 5,8 |  |  | PHYSICAL | "ABC's of Handtools" | 13 | 30 | D 1a,b,d | 2b | 3c,8 |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                        |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               | Instructional Materials |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  | Title                                         | Media                   | Bib. |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
|                                                                                                    |                        |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  | <u>Modern Carpentry</u> , Chapter 2<br>pp. 25 | 13                      | 9    |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| A 3,4,7,9                                                                                          |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| NUMBERS                                                                                            | "Power Tools" (series) | 12         | 28         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| B 4a                                                                                               |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| APPLICATION                                                                                        | "Power Tools" (series) | 9          | 29         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| C 5,8                                                                                              |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| PHYSICAL                                                                                           | "ABC's of Handtools"   | 13         | 30         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| D 1a,b,d                                                                                           |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| 2b                                                                                                 |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| 3c,8                                                                                               |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| 2. recognize and observe specific safety precautions in operating power hand tools.                |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| 3. select and demonstrate the appropriate power tool for a given application.                      |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |
| 4. identify, describe, and demonstrate the proper storage condition for specific power hand tools. |                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                               |                         |      |  |       |       |      |           |                                               |    |   |           |  |  |         |                        |    |    |      |  |  |             |                        |   |    |       |  |  |          |                      |    |    |          |    |      |  |  |

ERIC



SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM08

TASK: Operate power hand tools

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

| Language of the Task             | Quantitative Concepts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Portable drill press             | <p>Recognize common power tool sizes:<br/> skill saws 4" - 7 1/4" or 8" (diameter on the blade)</p> <p>radial arm 8"-12" (diameter on the blade)</p> <p>panel saw 8" (blade diameter)</p> <p>Interpret the amp rating of a portable power tool and convert it to a horsepower rating.</p> |
| Portable circular saw (skil saw) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Portable saber saw               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Portable jig saw                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Portable electric drill          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Power plane                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hand disc sander                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hand vibrating sander            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hand belt sander                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Portable router                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Pneumatic chisel                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ground (wire)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Suggestions:

- Make sure instructor okays the use of tool independently.
- Discuss brand names such as Black and Decker, Craftsman, Skil, Rockwell, Powercraft, Lufkin, Stanley, Commercial Heavy Duty.
- Stress safety in operation of power hand tools such as saw guards, etc.
- Observe safety rules.
- Teacher and deaf student should cooperatively develop some simple signs related to language of the task.
- Suggest to parents that tasks be reinforced and experienced in the home environment.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

Catalogue of brand name tools  
Stanley films, 16mm, film loops, charts  
Instructor's favorite text

Code: MFG - SM09 TASK: Maintain hand and power tools

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide for hand and power tool maintenance by performing the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wipe tools clean following use</li> <li>keep tool handles tight</li> <li>keep tool edges sharp by honing, grinding, and filing</li> <li>set saws.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher presents class demonstration on care and maintenance of individual hand and power tools.</li> <li>Students review maintenance techniques and procedures illustrated in texts.</li> <li>Students prepare a bulletin board display illustrating the importance of maintaining tools.</li> <li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li> </ul> |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Modern Carpentry, pp. 20-22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 13    | 9    |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Modern Power Tool and Woodworking Book                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 13    | 31   |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION<br>C 5,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | "Getting the Most From Your Home Power Tools" (booklet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | 13    | 27   |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,d,f<br>2a/b<br>3c,f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "Care and Use of Hand Tools"<br>Part I, II, III, IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | 8     |      |

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Portable Kerf  
Stable Tool insignia  
Sharpen Brace  
3-prong plug Auger bits  
Ground Forged steel  
3 phase wiring  
Honing  
Grinding  
Set the saw  
Edges  
Filing  
Handles  
Tight  
Teeth #/"

Determine the number of teeth per inch (points).  
Recognize sharpening angles (15°-16°, 30°, 45°, 90°)  
Discuss tool prices in relation to quality (i.e. foreign made vs. American made).  
Recognize auger bit sizes #4-16. The numbers 4-16 represent the diameter of the bit in 16ths of an inch. i.e. a no. 8 drill is 8/16" of 1/2" in diameter.

Suggestions:

- Safety
- Importance of tool exchanges and returning to storage.
- Tool casts
- Drill deaf student extensively on language of the task.
- Suggest to parents that tasks be reinforced and experienced in the home environment.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

Wall charts by Stanley, Sears, Craftsman, Lufhin, Starratt  
General Motors film on "ABC's of Handtools"

Code: MFG - SM10

TASK: Utilize linear, square, and cubic measures of materials

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            |  | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |      |   |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|---|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable |  | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. identify common linear measurements to include feet, inches, and fractions.</li><li>2. identify common square measurements to include square yards (carpet), square feet (plywood) and squares (roofing).</li><li>3. identify common cubic measurements to include cubic yards (concrete) and board feet.</li><li>4. compute the needed linear, square, and cubic sizes of materials for a given practical application or problem accurately.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Special education or supportive teacher should introduce and reinforce basic math concepts.</li><li>• Students measure and determine sizes of construction materials found in the lab.</li><li>• Teacher discusses the importance of using linear, square, and cubic measures by using floor plans and referring to the bill of materials designating sizes of construction materials.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful students who are interested in helping those having difficulty.</li></ul> |                                       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Media                                 | Bib. |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>Modern Carpentry</u> , p. 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13                                    | 9    |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  | NUMBERS<br>B 1,2,4a,5,6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>Estimating for Building Trades</u> | 13   | 1 |
|                  |          |            |            |  | APPLICATION<br>C 3,5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |      |   |
|                  |          |            |            |  | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |      |   |

# SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM10 TASK: Utilize linear, square, and cubic measures of materials

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

### Language of the Task

### Quantitative Concepts

Cubic

Square

Formula

Multiply

Divide

Measure lengths of materials in the room in inches (pencil) in feet and inches (length of room).

Measure lengths and widths in inches (sheets of paper) in feet and inches (table top).

Discuss linear measurement as it relates to the number of feet of string on a ball of kite string.

Figure square measurements of a table top, floor surface area, or a pane of glass.

Compute the volume of air in the room in cubic feet. Note: round off length, width, and thickness measurements to full feet before computing cubic volume to avoid the mathematical frustrations which often contaminate the concept being taught.

## Suggestions:

- Ask Construction and Trades instructors for random sizes and shapes of commonly used building materials i.e. plywood - 1/4, 1/2, 3/4; dimension lumber - 1x4, 1x6, 1x8, 2x4, etc.
- Purpose of these scraps is to discuss measurements accuracy and tolerance, as well as measuring.
- Speak distinctly and slowly, use simple sentences, and look directly at lip reading deaf students.
- Informally encourage voluntary buddy system for assisting deaf students (individualize without calling attention to the individual).
- Develop simple problems for students to solve.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Scraps of building construction materials supplied by the building trades instructor(s).

TASK: Operate power sanders

Code: MFG - SM11

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify the use of different types of sanding machines:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>horizontal belt type sander</li> <li>disc sander</li> <li>spindle sander</li> <li>portable electric finishing sanders:                   <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>belt</li> <li>orbital</li> <li>oscillating.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>identify the component parts of sanders               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>base</li> <li>table</li> <li>disks</li> <li>belts</li> <li>spindles.</li> </ol> </li> <li>describe the types, classifications, and applications of specific abrasives:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>grit size and kind</li> <li>backing material.</li> </ol> </li> <li>demonstrate the procedures/techniques for:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>installing an abrasive belt.</li> <li>installing an abrasive disk.</li> <li>installing abrasive paper on a portable sander.</li> <li>making adjustments on sanders.</li> <li>sanding specific shapes.</li> </ol> </li> <li>observe specific safety precautions for operation of sanders.</li> </ol> |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students can develop skills in operation of power sanding equipment by utilizing the equipment in building an individual product or in a class mass production.</li> <li>Students view film loops and slides.</li> <li>Teacher demonstrates power sander operations.</li> <li>Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li> </ul> |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Title                                     |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "The Belt Sander"                         | 9     | 7    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | A 3,4,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "The Disc Sander"                         | 10    | 32   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "Sanding"                                 | 9     | 7    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | B 4a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "Belt Sanding"                            | 10    | 32   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | "Finishing Sanders"                       | 5     | 16   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | C 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u>Woodworking Technology</u> , Section 9 | 12    | 7    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <u>Practical Carpentry</u>                | 13    | 12   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | D 1a,b,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           | 13    | 9    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 2b,c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 3c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |       |      |

SUBCLUSTER:     SOFT MATERIAL    PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM11    TASK:     Operate power sanders

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Orbital

Determine grit size.

Oscillating

Recognize various sander sizes as determined by sizes of belts (i.e. a 6" x 24" sander has a belt 6" wide and 24" long).

Grit

Recognize common disk sizes related to disk sanders (i.e. 6", 8", 10", 12").

Abrasive

Scratcher

Straight line

Flint

Garnet

Aluminum oxide

Silicon carbide

- Students could make a notebook with different abrasive samples.
- Emphasize the need to be careful in following safety precautions.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

Modern Woodworking

Exhibit of sanders (look at but do not operate until in vocational education class).

Samples of different size sandpaper or abrasive to look at and feel to relate to size and use.

TASK: Operate power routers

Code: MFG - SMI2

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                  |              |             |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>identify the basic types of routers:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>production router</li><li>portable router</li><li>radial router.</li></ol></li><li>identify and describe the accessories commonly used with a router:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>circle attachment</li><li>straight edge attachment</li><li>door hinge template</li><li>lamine edge trimmer</li><li>power plane.</li></ol></li><li>identify and describe various router cutters.</li><li>demonstrate the following job skills in performing router operations:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>freehand grooves</li><li>template usage</li><li>shaping edges</li><li>trimming laminates (plastic)</li><li>planing</li><li>cutting various joints.</li></ol></li><li>observe specific safety precautions for router operations.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can develop skills in operating routers by utilizing the equipment on individual products or in a class mass production activity.</li><li>Teacher demonstrates the common router operations.</li><li>Students view film loops and film.</li><li>Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |                                                                                  |              |             |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  |              |             |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Title                                                                            | Media        | Bib.        |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,4,7,9<br>NUMBERS<br>B 4a<br>APPLICATION<br>C 5<br>PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,d<br>2b,c<br>3c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | "Overarm Router" (series of 4)<br>"Overarm Router"<br><u>Practical Carpentry</u> | 9<br>8<br>13 | 7<br>7<br>9 |



## SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SML2 TASK: Operate power routers

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Router

Cutter

Attachment

Laminate

Template

Rabbet joint

Dovetail joint

Dada joint

Tongue and groove joint

Be able to match blades with different cuts in stock.

Recognize various cutters by size and by shape.

Discuss the importance of accuracy (1/32") for the various joints made with a router.

## Suggestions:

- Take students on a trip to construction sight to observe doors and door jambs and counter tops being routed.
- Emphasize safety as related to wearing safety glasses and being careful.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Operate a drill press

Code: MFG - SM13

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |                                |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced       | Involved                       | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>recognize the basic types of drill presses:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>floor model</li><li>bench model.</li></ol></li><li>describe the function of each of the principal parts of a drill press:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>column</li><li>table</li><li>chuck</li><li>feed lever</li><li>quill</li><li>head</li><li>spindle lock</li><li>speed adjustment.</li></ol></li><li>perform the following job skills in operating a drill press:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>drilling</li><li>reaming</li><li>routing</li><li>sanding.</li></ol></li><li>observe specific safety precautions for operation of a drill press.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can develop skills for operating a drill press and a portable drill by the actual operation of the equipment in conjunction with an individual product or a class mass production activity.</li><li>Students view illustrated text materials.</li><li>Teacher demonstrates the safe operation of both a drill press and a portable electric drill.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                  |                                |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |      |  |
|                  |                                |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Media | Bib. |  |
|                  |                                |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
|                  |                                |            |            | A 1,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Woodworking Technology, Topics 96,97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 13    | 12   |  |
|                  |                                |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
|                  |                                |            |            | B 2b, 4a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | "Drills and Drilling"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10    | 32   |  |
|                  |                                |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | "Drill Press"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10    | 32   |  |
|                  |                                |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
|                  |                                |            |            | C 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | "The Drill Press"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8     | 20   |  |
|                  | "Power Drills for Woodworking" | 8          | 20         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| PHYSICAL         |                                |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| D 1a,b           |                                |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| 2c               |                                |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |

## SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SML3 TASK: Operate a drill press

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Suggestions:

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Chuck  
Chuck key  
Drilling  
Counter sinking  
Mortising  
Sanding  
Routing  
Drills

Recognize various common drill size diameters (i.e. 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1", etc.).

Discuss the concept of large drills revolve slow, and small drills revolve fast.

- Students could handle and practice naming the different sizes of bits.
- Emphasize the necessity of safety glasses and careful conscientious use of drilling equipment.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Collect drills or wooden power rods of common drill sizes.

TASK: Operate a jig saw

Code: MFG - SM14

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                |                        |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>locate and describe the basic component parts of a jig saw:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>table</li><li>frame</li><li>four-step pulley</li><li>upper chuck</li><li>lower head</li><li>tension sleeve</li><li>hold down guard</li><li>throat plate.</li></ol></li><li>demonstrate the following job skills in performing jig saw operations:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>angle sawing</li><li>irregular curves.</li></ol></li><li>observe specific safety precautions for jig saw operations.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li><li>Students can develop skills in operating the jig saw by operating the equipment with an individual project or as part of a class production activity.</li><li>Students review illustrated text materials.</li><li>Teacher demonstrates the operation of the jig saw.</li></ul> |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                |                        |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Materials                                                                                 |                                                                                                |                        |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Title                                                                                                   | Media                                                                                          | Bib.                   |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | KNOWLEDGE<br>A 3,4,7,9<br>NUMBERS<br>B 4a<br>APPLICATION<br>C 5<br>PHYSICAL<br>D 1a,b,c,d<br>2b,c<br>3c | "Jig Saw"<br><br><u>Woodworking Technology</u> , Topics 45,46<br><br><u>Modern Woodworking</u> | 10<br><br>13<br><br>13 |

SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SML4 TASK: Operate a jig saw

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Belt

Cone pulley

Blades, course, medium, fine

Saber blade

Jeweler's blade

Recognize common blades, fine, medium, and course.

Suggestions:

- Students take a field trip to an older home to look at the gingerbread work that use to be used in construction.
- Emphasize the need for wearing safety glasses and abiding by safety rules.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

Large drawing of a jig saw with parts identified.

TASK: Operate a surfacer planer

Code: MFG - SM15

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress          |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |  |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--|
| Introduced                | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can develop skills for operating a surface planer by actual operation of the equipment as part of an individual product or a class mass production activity.</li><li>Teacher demonstrates the safe operation of a surface planer.</li><li>Teacher matches successful and interested students with those who are having difficulty.</li></ul> |       |      |  |
|                           |          |            |            | 1. describe the procedures/equipment for set-up of a surfacer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. adjust feed mechanism and height</li><li>b. select feed control.</li></ul>                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
|                           |          |            |            | 2. identify and describe the function of surfacer components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. table</li><li>b. feed mechanism</li><li>c. base</li><li>d. thickness control hand wheel</li><li>e. feed control.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
|                           |          |            |            | 3. plane solid wood materials to specified thicknesses.                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
|                           |          |            |            | 4. observe specific precautions for surfacer operation.                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| Task-Related Competencies |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |      |  |
|                           |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Media | Bib. |  |
| KNOWLEDGE                 |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>Woodworking Technology</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13    | 12   |  |
| A 3,4,7,9                 |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| NUMBERS                   |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>Modern Woodworking</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 13    | 9    |  |
| B 4a                      |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| APPLICATION               |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| C 5                       |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| PHYSICAL                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| D 1a,b,d                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |
| 2b                        |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |      |  |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SMI5 TASK: Operate a surfacer planer

Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

Suggestions:

Language of the Task

Quantitative Concepts

Infeed  
Outfeed  
Thickness

Practice measuring in fractions of an inch as related to checking for board thickness after planing.

- Stress the need for wearing safety glasses and following all safety precautions while planing.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Operate a jointer

Code: MFG - SM16

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |    |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. identify and describe the procedures/equipment for set up of jointer.</li><li>2. identify essential jointer parts:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. infeed table</li><li>b. outfeed table</li><li>c. fence</li><li>d. cutter head and cutters.</li></ol></li><li>3. perform the following job skills in jointer operations:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. jointing board edges</li><li>b. surface planing.</li></ol></li><li>4. observe specific safety precautions for jointer operation.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students can practice skill development in jointer operation by operating the equipment, in conjunction with an individual project or a class mass production activity.</li><li>• Students view film and film loops.</li><li>• Teacher demonstrates the safe operation of a jointer.</li></ul> |                         |    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Title                   |    | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | "Jointer" (series of 4) |    | 9     | 7    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | A 3,4,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "Jointer"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | 8  | 7     |      |
|                  |          |            |            | B 4a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u>Woodworking Technology</u> , Topics 72, 73, 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         | 13 | 12    |      |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>Modern Woodworking</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | 13 | 9     |      |
|                  |          |            |            | C 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 2b/c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |    |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 3c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |    |       |      |



## SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG- SM16 TASK: Operate a jointer

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Suggestions:

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Infeed table

Outfeed table

Cutters

Fence

Recognize the size of a jointer by the length of the cutter head (i.e. 4", 6", 8", 12", etc.).

- Emphasize the need for safety glasses and the importance of following all safety rules.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Operate a circular saw

Code: MFG - SM17

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            |  | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   |    |    |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----|----|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable |  | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identify and describe the procedures for set-up of circular saw:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>crosscutting</li> <li>ripping</li> <li>dado cutting.</li> </ol> </li> <li>describe the basic parts of a circular saw:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>table</li> <li>fence</li> <li>miter cross slide</li> <li>guard</li> <li>blade and handwheels.</li> </ol> </li> <li>demonstrate the following job skills in performing circular saw operations:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ripping</li> <li>crosscut</li> <li>dado.</li> </ol> </li> <li>observe specific safety precautions for circular saw.</li> </ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teacher demonstrates the safe operation of a circular saw.</li> <li>Students can develop skills in the operation of a circular saw during the construction of an individual product or if the equipment is operated as part of a class production activity.</li> <li>Students view transparencies, sound/slide programs, and illustrated text.</li> </ul> |                                                   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Title                                             |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Media Bib.                                        |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Circular Saw"                                    | 12 | 7  |
|                  |          |            |            |  | A 3,4,6,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Circular Saw" (series of 6)                      | 9  |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | "Straight Sawing"                                 | 5  | 16 |
|                  |          |            |            |  | B 4a, 5, 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>Woodworking Technology</u> , Topics 48, 49, 50 | 13 | 12 |
|                  |          |            |            |  | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  | C 7,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  | D 1a,b,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  | 2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |    |    |
|                  |          |            |            |  | 3c,g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |    |    |

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Dado  
Ripping  
Crosscutting  
Kickback  
Miter gauge  
Table  
Guard  
Fence  
Switch  
Blade raising wheel  
Mitering

Learn technique of measuring accurately between two points in inches and in fractions of an inch.

## Suggestions:

- Teacher could explain the importance of using guards on the saw.
- Visit the woodworking laboratory so students can observe the use of guards and gauges and the need for safety.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Modern Woodworking

TASK: Operate a band saw

Code: MFG - SM18

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |                                                   |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved                                          | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students can develop skills in operating a band saw by operating the equipment while completing an individual product or as part of a class production activity.</li><li>• Students view films, filmstrips, and film loops.</li><li>• Teacher encourages small peer group cooperation and interaction.</li></ul> |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | 1. identify and describe the function of component parts of band saws: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. wheels</li><li>b. table</li><li>c. upper/lower guards</li><li>d. blade guides</li><li>e. tension adjustments.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | 2. demonstrate the procedures for adjustment of a band saw: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. blade tension adjustment</li><li>b. adjusting blade guide</li><li>c. adjusting table.</li></ul>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | 3. demonstrate the following job skills in operating band saw: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. freehand sawing</li><li>b. ripping</li><li>c. crosscutting</li><li>d. resawing</li><li>e. irregular/circular sawing.</li></ul>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | 4. observe specific safety precautions for band saw operation.                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | Instructional Materials |       |      |
|                  |                                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | Title                   | Media | Bib. |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | A 3,4,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | "Band Saw"              | 8     | 7    |
|                  |                                                   |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
| B 4a             | "The Band Saw" (series of 3)                      | 9          | 7          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
|                  | "Curved Sawing and Drilling"                      | 5          | 16         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
| APPLICATION      |                                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
| C 5              | <u>Woodworking Technology</u> , Topics 54, 56, 57 | 13         | 12         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
| PHYSICAL         |                                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
| D 1a,b,d         | <u>Modern Woodworking</u>                         | 13         | 9          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
| 2c,b             |                                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |
| 3c               |                                                   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                         |       |      |

ERIC  
Full Text Provided by ERIC

Code: MFG - SM18     TASK:     Operate a band saw

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Suggestions:

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Wheels  
Upper/lower guards  
Tension adjustment  
Relief cuts

Recognize or measure band saw sizes.  
Use tension scale as related to blade thickness chart.

- Emphasize the need to wear safety glasses and to follow all safety precautions.
- Have students count the number of teeth per inch on several different types of blades.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Pictorial drawing of band saw identifying the basic parts.  
"Practical Carpentry"

TASK: Operate a wood lathe

Code: MFG- SM19

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|----|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students view films and film loops.</li><li>• Teacher demonstrates the safe wood lathe operation for spindle and faceplate turning.</li><li>• Teacher concentrates his effort with students having difficulty.</li><li>• Para-professionals provide sustained involvement with students having difficulty with this task.</li></ul> |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | 1. identify the procedures/equipment for set-up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. head stock</li><li>b. tool rest</li><li>c. tailstock</li><li>d. faceplate attachment.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | 2. identify and describe the basic types of lathe operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. spindle turning</li><li>b. faceplate turning.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | 3. identify the common tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. roundnose</li><li>b. skew</li><li>c. gauge</li><li>d. parting tool.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | 4. demonstrate the following job skills in performing wood lathe operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. rough cutting</li><li>b. smoothing with skew chisel</li><li>c. making a parting cut</li><li>d. making a cove cut</li><li>e. cutting a shoulder</li><li>f. making V cuts</li><li>g. cutting beads</li><li>h. sanding</li><li>i. post-block turning</li><li>j. turning a bowl or tray on faceplate</li><li>k. cutting a deep bowl.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  | Instructional Materials |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  | Title                   | Media                                | Bib. |    |
|                  |          |            |            | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         | "The Lathe-Spindle Turning"          | 10   | 16 |
|                  |          |            |            | A 3,6,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         | "The Lathe-Faceplate Turning"        | 10   | 16 |
|                  |          |            |            | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         | "Using Lathes"                       | 9    | 6  |
|                  |          |            |            | B 4a, 5, 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         | "Wood Turning Lathe"                 | 8    |    |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         | "Wood Turning Lathe Series" 13 loops | 9    | 18 |
|                  |          |            |            | C 5,7,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b,c,d,f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | 2b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                         |                                      |      |    |

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Suggestions:

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Tailstock

Locate the center or a square by intersecting the diagonals.

Headstock

Tool rest

Discuss the concept of small diameter stock rotates at a faster spindle speed and large diameter stock rotates at a slower speed.

Face plate

Handwheel

Parting tool

Gauge

Skew

Roundnose

Inside caliper

Outside caliper

Concave

Convex

- Emphasize the need to wear a face mask and to follow all safety precautions.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Labeled blow up pictorial drawing or photograph

TASK: Operate a wood shaper

Code: MFG - SM20

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |       |      |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students can develop skills in operation of the shaper by operating the equipment on individual projects or as part of a class production activity.</li><li>• Students view film loop series.</li><li>• Teacher matches successful and interested students with those who are having difficulty.</li></ul> |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 1. identify and describe the function of component parts of shaper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. table</li><li>b. spindle</li><li>c. spindle height wheel</li><li>d. fence</li><li>e. cutters</li><li>f. collars.</li></ul>                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 2. demonstrate the basic procedure for adjustment of a shaper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. interchange of spindles</li><li>b. assemble cutters</li><li>c. fastening and adjusting fence guide</li><li>d. adjusting safety clamps</li><li>e. raising or lowering spindle.</li></ul>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 3. demonstrate the following job skills in operating a shaper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. shaping straight edges</li><li>b. shaping irregular edges</li><li>c. shaping circular edges</li><li>d. shaping with an outline pattern</li><li>e. shaping with jigs and special forms.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            | 4. observe specific safety precautions for shaper operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Materials   |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Title                     | Media | Bib. |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | "The Shaper"              | 9     | 7    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | A 3,4,7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | B 4a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | C 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>Modern Woodworking</u> | 13    | 9    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D 1a,b,d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2b,c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |       |      |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |       |      |



## SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MEG - SM21 TASK: Operate a wood shaper

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Table

Fence

Cutters

Spindle

Guard

*Recognize common cutter sizes and shapes.*

## Suggestions:

- Emphasize the need to wear a face mask and to follow all safety precautions.

Supportive Instructional Materials:

TASK: Employ wood fasteners

Code: MFG - SM21

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress                                                                                         |             |                                            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                       | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| Introduced                                                                                               | Involved    | Productive                                 | Employable | Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students collect, label, and display all different types and sizes of wood fasteners.</li><li>Students review and discuss illustrated text materials in small groups.</li><li>Teacher makes contact with <u>each</u> student during the class period.</li></ul> |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | 1. identify by name the common types of wood fasteners:                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | a. wood glue                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  | e. irons, braces, and plates |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | b. nails                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | c. wood screws                                                                               | f. hand screw clamps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | d. hinges                                                                                    | g. bar clamps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            |                                                                                              | h. c-clamps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | 2. describe the typical application of each of the identified fasteners.                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | 3. name the different availability sizes/types of the identified fasteners.                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             |                                            |            | 4. select the appropriate tools for inserting wood screws and nails for a given application. | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Instructional Materials |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          |             | Title                                      | Media      | Bib.                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
| 5. select the appropriate size or type of fastener for a given application.                              | KNOWLEDGE   |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          | A 1,7       | <u>Woodworking Technology</u> , Section 13 | 13         | 12                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
| 6. demonstrate the appropriate techniques for setting up and using clamps:                               | NUMBERS     | <u>Modern Woodworking</u>                  | 13         | 9                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
| a. bar                                                                                                   |             |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
| c. hand screw.                                                                                           |             |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
| b. c                                                                                                     |             |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
| 7. follow a prescribed procedure for applying glues and assembling glues and assembling glued materials. | APPLICATION |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          | C 5,8       |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          | PHYSICAL    |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          | D 1a,b      |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |
|                                                                                                          | 2b          |                                            |            |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |                              |  |  |

Code: MEG - SM21 TASK: Employ wood fasteners

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Nails Shank

Common Pilot

Box

Finish

Brad

Smooth

Babbed

Penny (d)

Corrugated fastener

Screws

Flat head

Round head

Oval head

Phillips

Countersink

Recognize common nail sizes and types.

Recognize various wood screw sizes and types.

## Suggestions:

- Handle, sort, and discuss nails commonly used.
- Handle, sort, and discuss common screws.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

- Collect a box of miscellaneous nails to be sorted.
- Collect a box of miscellaneous screws to be sorted.

TASK: Apply selected wood finishes

Code: MFG - SM22

Student Name: \_\_\_\_\_

| Student Progress |          |            |            | Behavioral Task Knowledges/Task Skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Instructional Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------|------|----|
| Introduced       | Involved | Productive | Employable | <p>Given the necessary tools, materials, equipment, and requisite knowledge, the learner will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>follow prescribed procedures and techniques for preparing the surface for finishing:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>leveling</li><li>smoothing</li><li>finishing.</li></ol></li><li>describe and demonstrate the different methods of applying finishes:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>brushing</li><li>spraying</li><li>rubbing</li><li>dipping.</li></ol></li><li>operate, prepare, and clean a spray gun.</li><li>prepare and demonstrate the application of the following finishes:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>oil paints</li><li>acrylic paints</li><li>oil and water stains</li><li>sealers</li><li>paste wood filler</li><li>shellac</li><li>varnish</li><li>lacquer</li><li>liquid and paste waxes.</li></ol></li><li>follow prescribed procedures in cleaning paint brushes.</li></ol> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students select and practice the most appropriate finish for an individual project or group mass produced product.</li><li>Students review and discuss illustrated text information.</li><li>Teacher demonstrates appropriate finishing techniques and procedures and makes samples available of appropriate finishing materials.</li></ul> |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | Task-Related Competencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Instructional Materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Title                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                    |  | Media | Bib. |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | KNOWLEDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | A 7,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Woodworking Technology, Section 18 |  |       | 13   | 12 |
|                  |          |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NUMBERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | "Wood Finishes"                    |  |       | 8    | 34 |
|                  |          |            |            | B 4b,c,d, 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | "Wood Finishing, Part I and II"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |  | 10    | 11   |    |
|                  |          |            |            | APPLICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | C 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | PHYSICAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | D 1a,b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | 2a/b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |  |       |      |    |
|                  |          |            |            | 3c,f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |  |       |      |    |

## SUBCLUSTER: SOFT MATERIAL PROCESSES

Code: MFG - SM22 TASK: Apply selected wood finishes

## Basic Information for Cooperative Teaching

## Language of the Task

## Quantitative Concepts

Wood finishing

Synthetic

Hand rubbed

Turpentine

Linseed oil

Mineral spirits

Rotten stone

Pumice stone

Abrasive

Thinner

Alcohol

Lacquer thinner

Filler

Vehicle

Pigment

Estimate time in 15 minute intervals as related to drying time for finishes.

Recognize various size containers including pints, quarts, gallons, and five gallons.

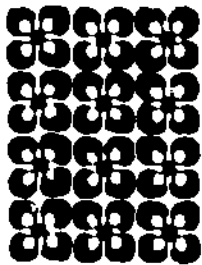
## Suggestions:

- Emphasize the importance of keeping containers sealed and in their proper place.
- Observe all safety precautions.

## Supportive Instructional Materials:

Collect samples of thinners to identify by odor.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



# **INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS BIBLIOGRAPHY**

# INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS BIBLIOGRAPHY

## MANUFACTURING CLUSTER

| <u>Bib. Ref. No.</u> | <u>Company Name/Address</u>                                                        | <u>Title</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                   | American Technical Society<br>848 East 58th Street<br>Chicago, Illinois 60637      | <u>Forging and Forming Metals</u><br><u>Estimating for Building</u><br><u>Trades</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2.                   | Avid Corporation<br>P.O. Box 4263<br>East Providence, R.I. 02914                   | "Safety at Work"<br>"Measuring Weight"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3.                   | Bausch and Lomb<br>SOPD Division<br>Bausch Street<br>Rochester, N.Y. 14609         | "It's Up to You"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4.                   | Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.<br>809 W. Detwiller Drive<br>Peoria, Illinois 61614     | <u>Technical Metals</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5.                   | Clausing Corporation<br>2006 N. Pitcher<br>Kalamazoo, Mi 49001                     | Machine Shop Wall Charts (5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6.                   | Coronet Instructional Films<br>65 E. South Water Street<br>Chicago, Illinois 60601 | "Listening With Your Senses"<br>"Safe Shop"<br>"Shop Measuring Instruments"<br>"Using Lathes"<br>"Using Drill Presses and<br>Grinders"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7.                   | DCA Educational Products, Inc.<br>4865 Stenton Avenue<br>Philadelphia, Pa 19144    | "Uniplane" loop series<br>"The Band Saw"<br>"Band Saw"<br>"Circular Saw"<br>"The Shaper" series<br>"Micrometers" series<br>"Precision Measurement" series<br>"Vernier Calipers" series<br>"Bases of Measurement" series<br>"Gauge Blocks" series<br>"Plug, Ring, and Snap Gauges"<br>"Dial Indicators" series<br>"Pneumatic Gauges" series<br>"The Belt Sander"<br>"The Disc Sander"<br>"Belt Sanding"<br>"Finishing Sanders"<br>"Overarm Router" loop series |

7. continued DCA Educational Products

- |     |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Overarm Router"                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Wood Turning Lathe"                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Jointer" series                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Jointer"                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Arc Welding" series                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Gas Tungsten Arc Welding System"                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "TG-3 Grinder"                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Grinder"                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "The Shaper" series                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Milling Machine"                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "The Milling Machine" loop series                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Metalworking Lathe" loop series                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Lathe"                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Drill Press"                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Drill Press" loop series                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Injection Molder"                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Extrusion"                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Molding"                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Power Tool Maintenance" series                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |                                                                                                                               | "Portable Drills"                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8.  | Educational Developmental Labs<br>Division of McGraw-Hill<br>75 Prospect St.<br>284 E. Pulaski Road<br>Huntington, N.Y. 11743 | "Building Concepts in Mathematics" series                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 9.  | Goodheart-Wilcox Co., Inc.<br>123 W. Taft Drive<br>South Holland, Illinois 60473                                              | <u>Modern Woodworking</u><br><u>Modern Carpentry</u><br><u>Modern Metalworking</u><br><u>Modern Welding</u><br><u>Practical Carpentry</u>                                                                                 |
| 10. | Hobart Brothers Manufacturing Co.<br>Hobart Square<br>Troy Ohio 45373                                                         | "Types of Welds"<br>"Examples of Good and Bad Welds"<br>"Causes and Cures of Common Welding Troubles"<br>"Welding Positions"<br>"Arc Welding Electrode Selection Guide"<br>Hobart Vest Pocket Guide                       |
| 11. | McGraw Hill Book Company/<br>Text films<br>Gregg Division<br>330 W. 42nd Street<br>New York, N.Y. 10036                       | "Sharpening Hand Tools"<br>"Care and Repair of Hand Tools"<br>"Safety in the Shop"<br>"Soldering"<br>"Layout Using Marking Gauge"<br>"Bench and Sheet Metal"<br>"Wood Finishing, Part I and II"<br>"Electric Arc Welding" |



- |     |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11. | continued McGraw Hill Book Company                                                                                 | "Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting"<br><u>General Metals</u><br><u>Machine Tool Metalworking</u><br>"Tool Grinder"<br>"Layout and Cutting"                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12. | McKnight Publishing Company<br>P.O. Box 854<br>Bloomington, Illinois                                               | <u>Metalwork: Technology and Practice</u><br><u>Plastics Technology</u><br><u>Woodworking Technology</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 13. | Michigan State University<br>Instructional Media Center<br>East Lansing, Michigan 48823                            | "How to Have an Accident at Work"<br>"How to Have an Accident at Home"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 14. | National Safety Council<br>Safety Education and Training Div.<br>425 N. Michigan Avenue<br>Chicago, Illinois 60611 | safety posters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 15. | Rockwell International<br>Power Tool Division<br>448 N. Lexington Avenue<br>Pittsburg, Pa 15208                    | Machine Shop Wall Charts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 16. | Singer/SVE<br>1345 Diversey Parkway<br>Chicago, Illinois 60614                                                     | "Using Modern Mathematics" series<br>"Layout and Measurement"<br>"Straight Sawing"<br>"Curved Sawing and Drilling"<br>"Sanding"<br>"The Lathe-Spindle Turning"<br>"The Lathe-Faceplate Turning"<br>"Metalworking"<br>"Drilling, Tapping, and Threading"<br>"Fractions: A New Approach"<br>"Basic Electrical Principles" |
| 17. | St. Regis<br>Nifty Division<br>Birmingham, Ala                                                                     | Ruler - 9890<br>Fractional-Decimal-Percent - 9870                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 18. | Universal Education and Visual Arts<br>221 Park Avenue, South<br>New York, N.Y. 10003                              | "Woodworking - Part I"<br>"Wood Turning Lathe" series<br>"Working with Sheetmetal"<br>"The Engine Lathe" loop series<br>"Basic Wiring"<br>"The Generator and Motor"                                                                                                                                                     |

- |     |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19. | University of Michigan<br>A-V Education Center<br>416 Fourth Street<br>Ann Arbor, Michigan | "Fire"<br>"Fire: What Makes It Burn"<br>"Fires and Wires"<br>"Verniers"<br>"Micrometer"<br>"Safety in the Shop"<br>"How and Electric Motor Works"<br>"Our Senses: What They Do For Us"                            |
| 20. | Sterling Educational Films<br>P.O. Box 8497<br>Universal City, Ca 91608                    | "Power Drills for Woodworking"<br>"The Drill Press"<br>"Lathe, The Metal"<br>"Milling Machine"<br>"Snips and Shears"                                                                                              |
| 21. | U.S. Steel Corp.                                                                           | "Knowing Is Not Enough"                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 22. | Wayne County Library<br>A-V Department<br>33030 Van Born Road<br>Wayne, Michigan 48184     | "Planes"<br>"Sharpening Chisels, Plane Irons, and Gauges"                                                                                                                                                         |
| 23. | Serina Press<br>70 Kennedy Street<br>Alexandria, Va 22305                                  | "Carpentry Part I - Measuring, Marking, and Leveling Tools"                                                                                                                                                       |
| 24. | Visual Instruction Productions<br>295 West Fourth Street<br>New York, N.Y. 10014           | "How to Use Measuring Tools"<br>"Sharpening the Plane"<br>"How to Use Hand Boring Tools"                                                                                                                          |
| 25. | Stanley Tools<br>Education Department<br>600 Myrtell Street<br>New Britain, Conn 06050     | Tool charts<br>"Foot-Inch Graduation"<br>"Bench and Folding Rules"<br>"Try Square, Combination and Steel Squares"<br>"Zig Zag and Zig Zag Extension Rulers"<br>"T-Bevel and Angle Divider"<br>"How to Use Planes" |
| 26. | McIntyre, Inc.                                                                             | "Planes and Their Uses"                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 27. | Howard W. Sams and Co., Inc.<br>4300 West 62nd Street<br>Indianapolis, Indiana 46238       | <u>Carpentry and Builder's Guide, Vol. I</u><br>"Getting the Most from Your Home Power Tools"                                                                                                                     |
| 28. | Cenco Educational Films<br>2600 S. Kostner Avenue<br>Chicago, Illinois 60623               | "Power Tools"                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 29. | Bailey Film Associates<br>11559 Santa Monica Blvd.<br>Los Angeles, Ca 90025                | "Power Tools"                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

- |     |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30. | General Motors Corp.<br>3044 West Grand Blvd.<br>Detroit, Michigan 48238              | "ABC'S of Handtools"                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 31. | Arco Publishing Company<br>219 Park Avenue, South<br>New York, N.Y. 10003             | <u>Modern Power Tool and<br/>Woodworking Book</u>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 32. | Scott Education Division<br>Holyoke, Mass 01040                                       | "Disk Sander"<br>"Belt Sander"<br>"Drills and Drilling"<br>"Drill Press"<br>"Jig Saw"<br>"Eye Protection"<br>"Safety Inspection"<br>"Training for Emergencies"<br>"Maintaining a Safe Shop"<br>"Layout Tools and Measuring<br>Devices" |
| 33. | Mafex Associates Inc.<br>Box 519<br>Johnstown, Pa 15907                               | "Industrial Arts for the<br>Educationally Handicapped"                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 34. | Sterling Films<br>Div. of Walter Reed<br>241 East 34th Street<br>New York, N.Y. 10016 | "Wood Finishes"<br>"Soldering"<br>"Layout Tools for Metalwork"                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 35. | Airco Welding Products<br>17200 West Eight Mile Rd.<br>Southfield, Mi 48075           | <u>Oxyacetylene Welding and<br/>Cutting</u> , Instructional<br>Course<br>"The Guy Behind Your Back"                                                                                                                                    |
| 36. | Plastic Coating Corp.<br>Technifax Education Division<br>Holyoke, Mass 01040          | Technifax Oxyacetylene Welding<br>72003-100<br><u>Oxyacetylene Welding</u> (Pinder<br>and Masson)                                                                                                                                      |
| 37. | Air Reduction Co., Inc.<br>150 East 42nd Street<br>New York, N.Y. 10017               | <u>Oxyacetylene Welding and<br/>Oxygen<br/>Cutting Instruction Course</u>                                                                                                                                                              |
| 38. | Jam Handy School Service, Inc.<br>2781 E. Grand Blvd.<br>Detroit, Michigan 48211      | "Basic Electric Arc Welding"                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 39. | L.S. Starrett Company<br>Crescent Street<br>Athol, Mass 01331                         | Precision tool wall charts                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



# APPENDIX

# INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CODE

## MEDIA CODE/INDEX

### Probable Learning Sensations

| Code | Media                                     | Vis. | Aud. | Tac. | Kin. | Ole. | Sav. |
|------|-------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1    | Demonstration with real objects/materials | x    | x    | x    | x    | x    | x    |
| 2    | 3-D models - Mockups                      | x    | x    | x    | x    | x    | x    |
| 3    | Games - Simulators                        | x    | x    | x    | x    | x    | x    |
| 4    | Sound/Slide Programs                      | x    | x    |      |      |      |      |
| 5    | Filmstrip - Cassette/Record               | x    | x    |      |      |      |      |
| 6    | TV - Broadcast, Closed Circuit            | x    | x    |      |      |      |      |
| 7    | Video and/or Audio Recorder               | x    | x    |      |      |      |      |
| 8    | Film, 16mm - BW/Color, Sound              | x    | x    |      |      |      |      |
| 9    | Film loop, 8mm                            | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 10   | Filmstrip                                 | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 11   | Slides                                    | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 12   | Overhead transparencies                   | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 13   | Books, Magazines, Texts, Booklets         | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 14   | Pamphlets, Brochures, Manuals, Workbooks  | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 15   | Newspapers, Cartoons                      | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 16   | 2-D Displays, Charts, Graphs, Posters     | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 17   | Drawings, Photographs, Schematics, Maps   | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 18   | Opaque Projectuals                        | x    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 19   | Telephone, Intercom                       |      | x    |      |      |      |      |
| 20   | Other, specify                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## BIBLIOGRAPHY REFERENCE

... complete ordering information for each of the commercially or teacher-produced instructional materials may be obtained by checking this reference number in the Instructional Materials Bibliography located in the back of the Master Guide.

151/152

## TASK-RELATED COMPETENCIES

The task-related competencies are a summation of the specific skills, understandings, and/or attitudes that are necessary to satisfactorily accomplish the instructional tasks found in the ten cluster guides. The following listing is used for interpreting the Task-Related Competency code numbers found on each task sheet. A more detailed description of each of the identified competencies can be found either in the Program Guide or the Project Handbook.

### A. SKILLS BASED ON KNOWLEDGE

1. Name one or more items
2. Request supplies and/or equipment
3. Check for accuracy and, if necessary, require correction of self and/or others
4. Discriminate sound cues, recognize normal sound as opposed to abnormal sound
5. Identify color
6. Identify form, size, shape, texture
7. Sequencing - Respond by pre-determined plan
8. Write identifying information of persons, places, and/or objects, serial no., weight, and/or types of products on slips or tags, etc.
9. Obtain information through sight, shape, size, distance, motion, color, and other unique characteristics
10. Discriminate olfactory cues

### B. CONCEPT OF NUMBERS BASED ON KNOWLEDGE

1. Ordinal
2. Cardinal
  - a. read numbers and/or copy
  - b. count and/or record
3. Make change (money)
4. Measure
  - a. distance
  - b. weights - volume - balance
  - c. liquids - solids
  - d. time (measurement of)
  - e. degrees of circle
  - f. temperature, pressure and humidity
  - g. torque
  - h. electricity
  - i. vertical-horizontal
5. Perform simple addition and/or subtraction
6. Perform simple multiplication and/or division

## TASK-RELATED COMPETENCIES, continued. . .

### C. COMPREHENSION AND PERFORMANCE

1. Forms
  - a. write
  - b. file, post and/or mail
2. Match
  - a. duplicate
  - b. sort
3. Check lists and/or fill out report forms
4. Time awareness
5. Follow verbal symbol and/or written direction
6. Recognize words (not numbers) or ability to read and/or write
7. Depth perception
8. Ability to select most appropriate solution
9. Concept of distance

### D. SKILLS BASED ON PHYSICAL ABILITIES

1. Fine Coordination
  - a. coordinate eyes and hands or fingers accurately
  - b. make precise movement
  - c. move fingers to manipulate objects
  - d. move hands skillfully - placing and turning motion
  - e. coordinate hand and foot
  - f. feeling - perceiving objects and materials as to size, shape, temperature, moisture content, or texture by means of touch
2. Strength (lifting, carrying, pushing, and/or pulling)
  - a. sedentary work, 10# occasionally lifting and/or carrying small items such as tools, etc.
  - b. light work, 20#, requires a significant amount of standing or walking
  - c. medium work, lifting 50#, frequent lifting and carrying objects weighing 25#
  - d. heavy work, frequent lifting and/or carrying up to 50#
  - e. very heavy work - lifting objects in excess 100#, lifting and/or carrying objects weighing 50# or more
3. Gross Coordination (climbing and/or balancing)
  - a. maintain body equilibrium to prevent falling when walking, standing, crouching, or running on narrow, slippery or moving surfaces
  - b. ascend and descend ladders, stairs, scaffolding, ramps, poles, ropes, using feet and legs and/or hands and arms
  - c. reaching - extending hands and arms in any directions
  - d. crawling - moving on knees or hands and feet
  - e. kneeling - bend legs at knees to rest on knee or knees
  - f. stooping - bend downward and forward by bending legs and spine
  - g. bending - downward and forward by bending at the waist